

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
NOVEMBER 18 & 19, 2014

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Richard Nguyen
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Oliver Pennington
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

Copies of the agenda are available at no charge in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level. To receive the agenda by mail send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251. The agenda may also be accessed via the internet at <http://www.houstontx.gov>.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 18, 2014 - 1:30 PM
CITY HALL CHAMBER

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Christie

1:30 PM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

speakers list 111814

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 19, 2014 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 7

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire December 9, 2016:
Position Two - **MARY MARGARET HANSEN**
Position Four - **MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ**
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following to the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire December 9, 2016:
Position Two - **MARY MARGARET HANSEN**
Position Four - **MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ**
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **GITESH DESAI** to Position Three of the **GENERAL APPEALS BOARD**, for a term to expire January 2, 2017
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SHEILA EARTHMAN MAYFIELD** to Position Seventeen of the **HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire March 1, 2016
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**:
Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
Position Four - **DEBORAH KEYSER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON, III**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Super Neighborhood of University Place **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment of invoice from **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for FY15 - \$1,543,160.26 Enterprise Fund

PROPERTY - NUMBER 8

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and

approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Janet Baccus, Jones and Carter, Inc., on behalf of 1920 Alabama West Ltd., (Bob Rose, President) and McDuffie Marshall, Ltd. (Bob Rose, President), for abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ±40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ±131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of; 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldry Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A and LY14-036B
DISTRICT C - COHEN

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 and 10

9. ORDINANCE re-allocating the amount of \$113,100.00 out of Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund and \$56,200.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund from the construction contract with **BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION, LLC fka SPAWMAXWELL COMPANY, L.P.** for the Julia Ideson Building-Restoration and addition (Approved by Ordinance 2009-0284); appropriating \$269,900.00 out of Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund to fund the issuance of a purchase order to **BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Construction Services in connection with the installation of Light Dimming Systems at the Julia Ideson Building
10. **BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Construction Services for Light Dimming/Electrical Remediation at the Julia Ideson Building through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Public Library - \$399,482.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$439,200.00 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 11 through 29

11. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 3003 Chevy Chase Drive in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
12. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 3414 Del Monte Drive in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
13. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 2910 Lazy Lane Boulevard in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
14. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 2504 Brentwood Drive in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
15. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 2603 Milam Street in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
16. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2011-462 (Passed June 8, 2011) to increase the maximum contract amount under Job Order Contract with **HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP, LLC** for pending Work Orders and Facility Condition Assessment Projects
17. ORDINANCE appropriating \$291,996.40 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **AIA GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC** for Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing, project management and construction oversight and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

18. ORDINANCE approving a payment of \$90,286.52 to **RESICOM, INC** under construction contract with the City for a Safe Sidewalk Project originally authorized by Ordinance No. 2011-0239 - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ and K - GREEN**
19. ORDINANCE approving payment of \$106,722.53 to **REDDY ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS, LTD.** under contract with the City for construction of a Ground Storage Tank and Detention Pond at Park Glen-1 Pumping Station authorized by Ordinance No. 2004-0670 - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**
20. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0878 (Passed on October 12, 2011) to increase the maximum contract amount for sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ASTADIA, INC (Formerly known as IDEA INTEGRATION CORP. d/b/a IDEA)** for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the City's Street Service Assessment Vehicle for the Public Works & Engineering Department - \$104,854.50 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**
22. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.4851 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 61**, for inclusion in its district
23. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.347 acres of land to **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district
24. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 20.00 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 21**, for inclusion in its district
25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$140,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY & ASSOCIATES, L.P.** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 465 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-1386); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$137,979.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDCUS, INC** for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0264); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$226,550.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.** for Engineering Services associated with the Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Westheimer No. 1, Gulfton, Bering, San Felipe and Mud No. 25 Storm Water Right of Way Maintenance (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0513); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,430,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as a second additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CDM SMITH, INC** for Engineering Services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0443); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$601,646.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; awarding contract to **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** for Arterial Travel Time System; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 30

30. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from November 19, 2014, to receive nominations for Position 8 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON CIVIC EVENT, INC, CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS**, for a term to expire January 1, 2016

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 31 and 32

31. ORDINANCE amending and restating the City of Houston's Financial Policies adopted by Ordinance No. 2003-474
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PENNINGTON, GREEN, BOYKINS and STARDIG
This was Item 15 on Agenda of November 12, 2014
32. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving a waiver and release of a restriction on a certain tract of land located at 3300 Main Street in the Main Street Addition Subdivision, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
- TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER COHEN
This was Item 22 on Agenda of November 12, 2014

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Martin first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

speakers list 111814

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
📎 sp111814	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 8 & Gulfgate RA ReAppts. ltr. 11-5-14

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire December 9, 2016:

Position Two - **MARY MARGARET HANSEN**

Position Four - **MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ**

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston Ordinance 97-1524, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mary Margaret Hansen, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 9, 2016;
and

Michael A. Marquez, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 9, 2016.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
▫ MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 8 & Gulfgate RA ReAppts. ltr. 11-5-14	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2014

MYR ~ 2014 Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority Reppt. Itr. 11-5-14

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following to the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire December 9, 2016:

Position Two - **MARY MARGARET HANSEN**

Position Four - **MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ**

Background:

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 97-66, Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mary Margaret Hansen, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 9, 2016;
and

Michael A. Marquez, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 9, 2016.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR ~ 2014 Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority Reppt. Itr. 11-5-14	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2014

MYR ~ 2014 General Appeals Appt. Itr. 11-5-14

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **GITESH DESAI** to Position Three of the **GENERAL APPEALS BOARD**, for a term to expire January 2, 2017

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the City of Houston Building Code, Section 112.1.3, I am appointing the following individual to the General Appeals Board, subject to Council confirmation:

Gitesh Desai, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 2, 2017.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR ~ 2014 General Appeals Appt. Itr. 11-5-14	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2014

MYR ~ 2014 Houston Public Library Foundation Appt. Itr. 11-5-14

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SHEILA EARTHMAN MAYFIELD** to Position Seventeen of the **HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire March 1, 2016

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Chapter 24, Article II, I am nominating the following individual to the Houston Public Library Foundation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Sheila Earthman Mayfield, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire March 1, 2016.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
□	MYR ~ 2014 Houston Public Library Foundation Appt. Itr. 11-5-14	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 3 & Main Street Market Square Zone Appt. ltr. 11-5-14

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**:

- Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
- Position Four - **DEBORAH KEYSER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
- Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
- Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON, III**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Ordinance No. 95-1323 and Resolution No. 99-39, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Curtis V. Flowers, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2016;
Deborah Keyser, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2016;
Regina Garcia, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2015;
and
James B. Harrison, III, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2016.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 3 & Main Street Market Square Zone Appt. ltr. 11-5-14	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2014

Designation of residential parking permit areas in various neighborhoods in the City of Houston.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Super Neighborhood of University Place **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 141 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed area be designated as a Residential Permit Parking area and a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 091514-28-242:

- Location: 2300 block of Dunstan Street, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive
- Date/Time: Monday – Sunday; 9 am – 10 pm; tow-away zone

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs and Public Works and Engineering Departments reviewed the application and held a public hearing on October 29, 2014 to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200' boundary of the requested zone, in addition to the active Super Neighborhood contacts provided by the Department of Neighborhoods. Notice for the public hearing was also sent to the active civic groups in the requested zone.

Maps as well as the hearing findings and related regulations for the proposed Residential Permit Parking area are attached.

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: 832-393-8503
Maria Irshad Phone: 832-393-8641

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 11.10.2014 Dunstan RPP RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 11.4.2014 Dunstan RPP Area Findings	Backup Material
☐ MAP Dunstan RPP pj17826	Backup Material
☐ MAP Dunstan RPP pj17768	Backup Material

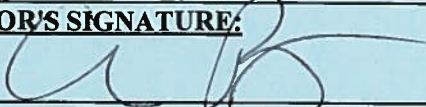
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Designation of Residential Parking Permit areas in various neighborhoods in the City of Houston.	Category #	Page 1 of 4	Agenda Item#
--	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Tina Paez, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: C
---	---

For additional information contact: Lara Cottingham Phone: 832-393-8503 Maria Irshad, CAPP Phone: 832-393-8641	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt a motion authorizing the designation of Residential Parking Permit area in the Super Neighborhood of University Place

Amount of Funding: N/A	FIN Budget:
-------------------------------	--------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)
N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston’s Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 141 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed area be designated as a Residential Permit Parking area and a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 091514-28-242:

- Location: 2300 block of Dunstan Street, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive
- Date/Time: Monday – Sunday; 9 am – 10 pm; tow-away zone

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs and Public Works and Engineering Departments reviewed the application and held a public hearing on October 29, 2014 to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200’ boundary of the requested zone, in addition to the active Super Neighborhood contacts provided by the Department of Neighborhoods. Notice for the public hearing was also sent to the active civic groups in the requested zone.

Maps as well as the hearing findings and related regulations for the proposed Residential Permit Parking area are attached.

C: Jeff Weatherford, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering

TP:MLI:mrc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Designation of Residential Parking Permit Area #091514-28-242 Findings:

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

RPP# 091514-28-242

Location: 2300 block of Dunstan Street, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive

Requested Times: Monday – Sunday, 9 am – 11 pm

Requested Regulations: Residential Parking Permit area/tow-away zone

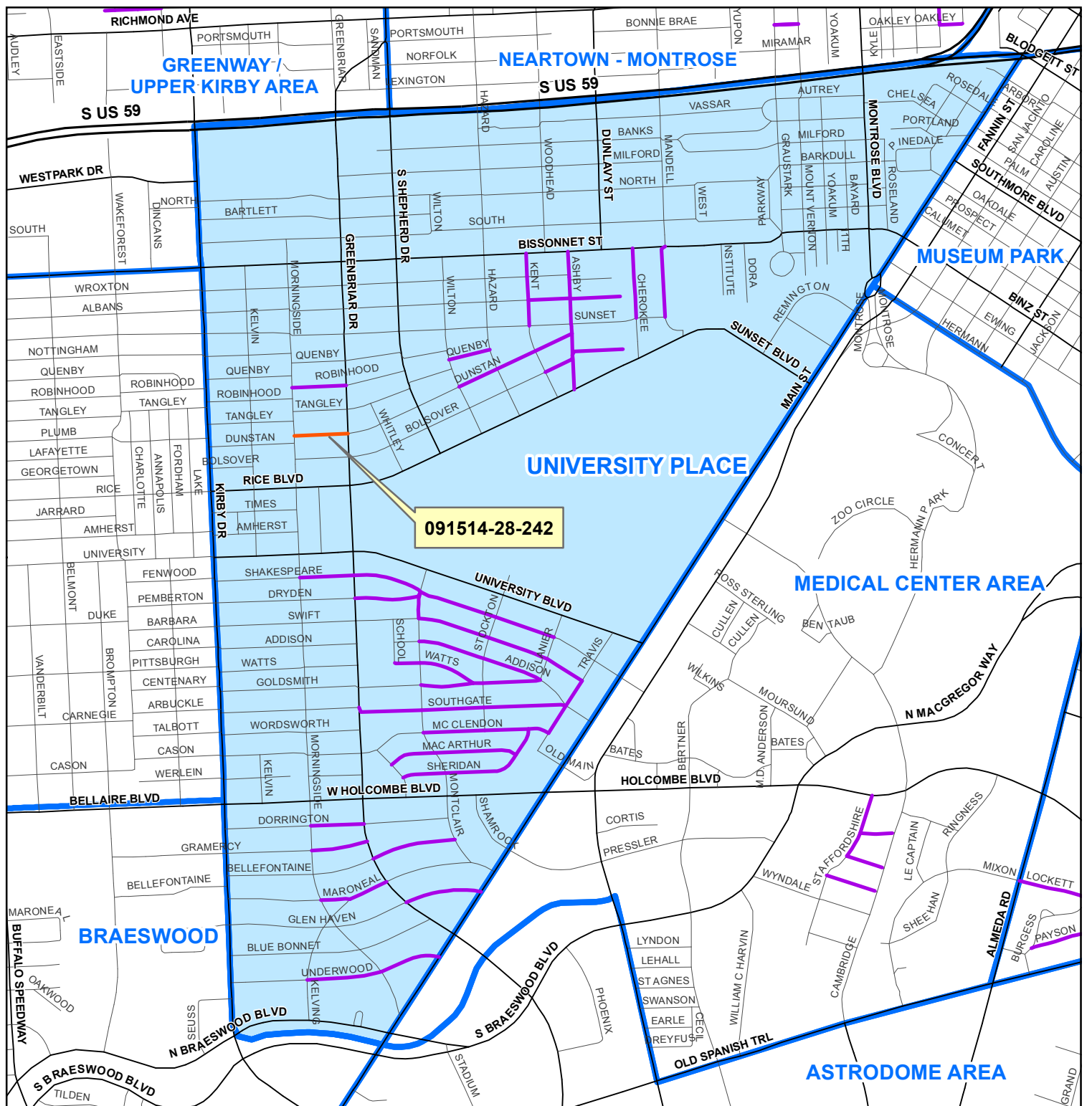
Parking Official Recommendation:

Designate a Residential Parking Permit area/tow-away zone with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside Monday – Sunday, 9 am – 10 pm.

Findings:









Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Operations Division, and comments received at the public hearing resulted in the following findings:

- Excessive commuter parking from Rice Village commuters: 74% of curbside parking spaces occupied of which 85% were commuter vehicles.
- Excessive commuter parking creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 83% of residents (20 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Public hearing notice mailed to Southampton Civic Club.
- At the public hearing, eight residents provided oral testimony supporting the application.
- Parking Management received written testimony from seven residents and one non-resident supporting the application.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.



091514-28-242

Legend

-  UNIVERSITY PLACE (SN#28)
-  Existing Areas
-  Proposed Areas
-  Local Street
-  Major Road
-  Freeway
-  Tollway
-  Proposed Road

Residential Parking Permit Areas

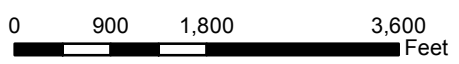
Application: 091514-28-242
2300 DUNSTAN ST (77005)

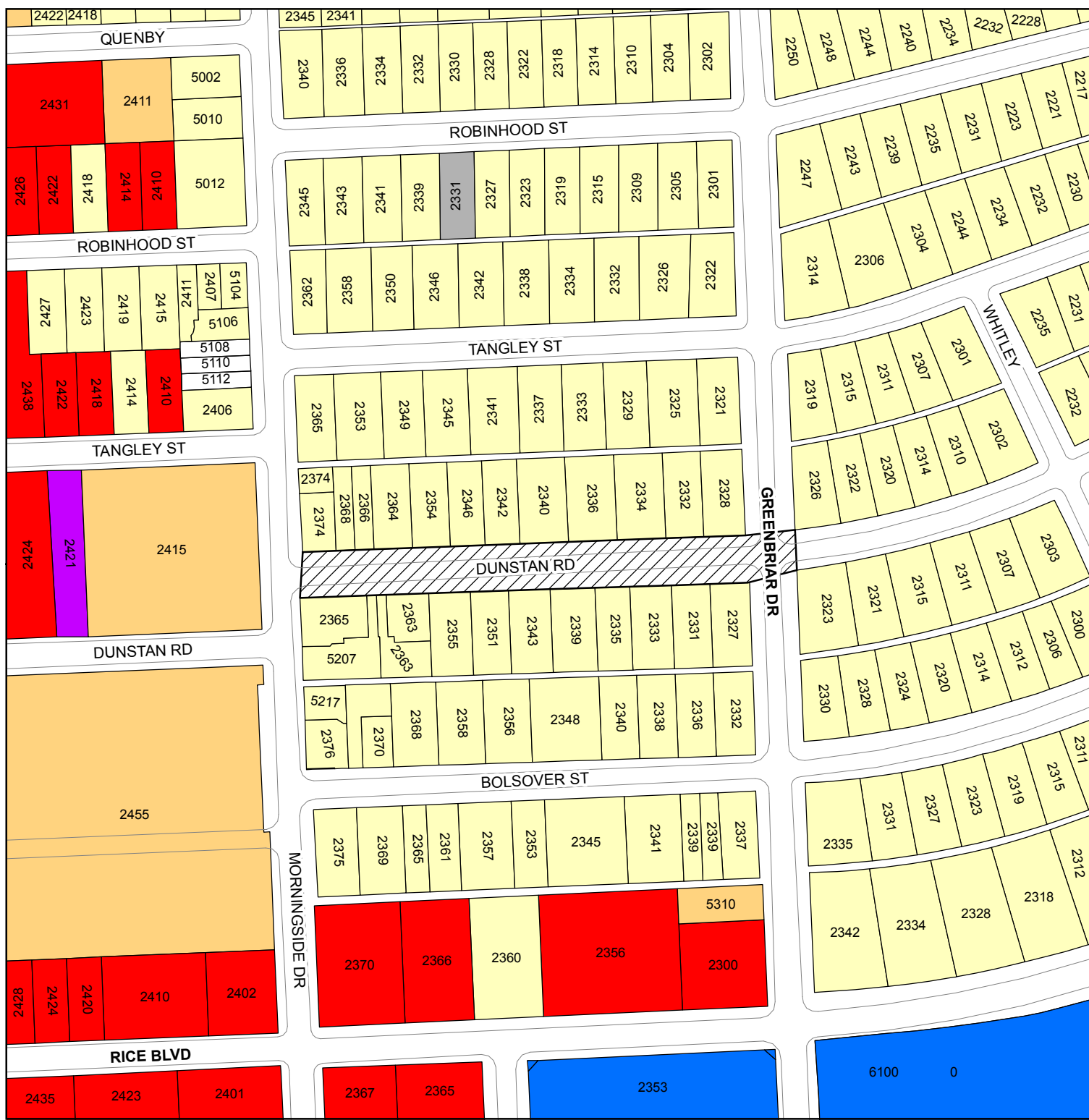
Source: COGIS Database
 Date: October 2014
 Reference: Pj17826_dunstan



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





Legend

Proposed

Land Use:

- Single-Family
- Multi-Family
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public & Institutional
- Transportation & Utilities
- Parks & Open Areas
- Agriculture Production
- Undeveloped
- Unknown

Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area

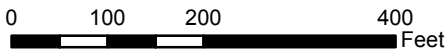
Application: 091514-28-242
2300 DUNSTAN RD (77005)

Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: September 2014
 Reference: Pj17768_dunstan



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

ALL

20JAI548-TCEQ Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY 15

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment of invoice from **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for FY15 - \$1,543,160.26 Enterprise Fund

Background:

This is a request to authorize payment of an invoice received from the Texas Commission on Environmental quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants.

The current invoice covers the period from *September 1, 2014 to August 31, 2015 corresponding to TCEQ'S fiscal year 2015*. The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations. - Title 30, Texas Administration Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index.

The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,543,160.26

Prior Council Action:

November 07, 2012 - CM 2012 0777

December 04, 2013 - CM 2013 0772

Amount of Funding:

\$1,543,160.26 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

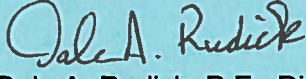
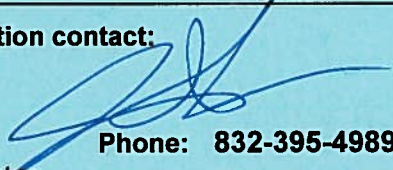
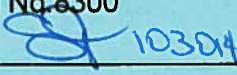

Jason A. Iken, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-4989

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20JAI548-TCEQ Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY 15 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 20JAI548-TCEQ Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY 15 PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
☐ 20JAI548-TCEQ Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY 15 FINANCIAL INFO	Financial Information
☐ TCEQ Invoice	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY15		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact:  Jason A. Iken, P.E. Phone: 832-395-4989 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: November 07, 2012 - CM 2012 0777 December 04, 2013 - CM 2013 0772	
RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoice for \$1,543,160.26 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants.			
Award Amount: \$1,543,160.26 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300 			
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> This is a request to authorize payment of an invoice received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants. The current invoice covers the period from <i>September 1, 2014 to August 31, 2015 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2015</i> . The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index. The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program. Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,543,160.26. DAR:JC:JAI:WS:cil			
LTS No.		CUIC# 20JAI548	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

MOTION NO. 2013 0772

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, for payment of invoice from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for FY14, be adopted and payment in the amount of \$1,565,698.27, is hereby approved by the City Council.


Seconded by Council Member Costello and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Davis, Cohen, Martin,
Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Costello,
Burks, Noriega, Bradford and Christie voting aye
Council Member Brown voting no
Council Members Adams and Green absent

Council Member Laster absent due to death in the family

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of December, 2013.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is December 10, 2013.



City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

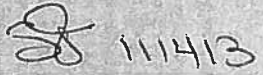
SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY14	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
---	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Jason A. Iken, P.E. Phone: 832-395-4989 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: October 26, 2011@M 2011-0802; November 07, 2012 CM 2012-0777
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoice for \$1,565,698.27 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants.

Award Amount: \$1,565,698.27 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No.8300 

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of an invoice received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants.

The current invoice covers the period from *September 1, 2013 to August 31, 2014 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2014*. The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index.


The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

The TCEQ fee increased from \$1,413,410.89 in FY13 to \$1,565,698.27 in FY14 due to the consumer price index.

Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,565,698.27.

DWK:JC:JAI:WS:cil
cc: Howard Hilliard Susan Bandy, CPA Gary Norman Marta Grinejo

LTS No. **CUIC# 20JAI506**

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--

MOTION NO. 2012 0777

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, for payment of invoice from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for FY13, be adopted, and payment in the amount of \$1,413,410.89, is hereby approved by the City Council.

Seconded by Council Member Bradford and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Davis, Cohen, Adams, Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Laster, Green, Costello, Burks, Noriega, Bradford and Christie voting aye
Council Member Brown voting no

Council Member Sullivan absent on personal business

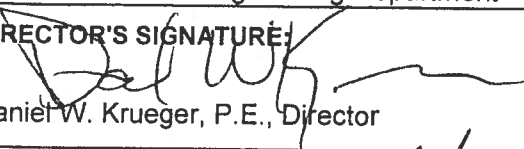
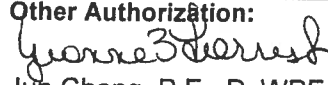
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 7th day of November 2012.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is November 13, 2012.


City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY13		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jason A. Iken, P.E. Phone: 832-395-4989 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: October 27, 2010 CM 2010-0757; October 26, 2011 CM 2011-0802		
RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoice for \$1,413,410.89 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants.			
Award Amount: \$1,413,410.89 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No.8300 <i>10/25/12</i>			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of an invoice received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants. The current invoice covers the period from <i>September 1, 2012 to August 31, 2013 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2013</i> . The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index. The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program. The TCEQ fee increased from \$1,357,963.55 in FY12 to 1,413,410.89 in FY13 due to the consumer price index. Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,413,410.89. DWK:JC:JAI:WS:nsh cc: Howard Hilliard Susan Bandy, CPA Gary Norman Marta Crinejo			
LTS No.		CUIC# 20JAI461	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2014

20TP9443-A&S Parcels SY14-067A,B,C, AY15-047, LY14-036A & B

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Janet Baccus, Jones and Carter, Inc., on behalf of 1920 Alabama West Ltd., (Bob Rose, President) and McDuffie Marshall, Ltd. (Bob Rose, President), for abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ± 131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of; 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A and LY14-036B **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ± 131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A, and LY14-036B

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Janet Baccus, Jones and Carter, Inc., 6335 Gulfton, Suite 100, Houston, Texas, 77081, on behalf of 1920 Alabama West Ltd. (Bob Rose, President) and McDuffie Marshall, Ltd. (Bob Rose, President), requested the abandonment and sale of:

1) McDuffie Street, from south of Kipling Street to the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 40 ; and 3) a 10-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement located within Lot 2, Block 1, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Thereafter, 1920 Alabama West Ltd. and McDuffie Marshall, Ltd. the original abutting owners, sold the abutting properties to City Center Midtown, L.L.C. (Ruslan Krivoruchko, Managing Partner). City Center Midtown, L.L.C., the abutting property owner, plans to use the subject property to construct a 258-unit multi-family apartment complex. Signs notifying the public of the pending street abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale.

The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request subject to the applicant conveying right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street and two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 40 ; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 131 , in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.

2. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility

companies for the rights-of-way being abandoned and sold;

3. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

4. The applicant be required to: (a) eliminate the public street appearance of McDuffie Street south of Kipling Street by installing a type-3 barricade, a fence, or a gate that crosses the entire width of the street, or a reflective traffic sign that states "Private Property Beyond This Point"; (b) design and construct a t-type turnaround on Marshall Street east of Huldy Street built to City standards. The t-type turnaround may be offset with the use of the fire lane at this dead end of Marshall Street east of Huldy Street. A 911 gate must be installed far enough north to allow the fire lane to be used as a t-type turnaround; and (c) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;

5. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property, from manhole #AS068110 to manhole #AS068117 in the intersection of McDuffie Street and Kipling Street; (b) construct a new 8-inch sanitary sewer line, from the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property to manhole #AS068110;

6. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water line in Marshall Street on the east side of the applicant's property, from McDuffie Street east to its terminus, and install a flushing valve at the terminus; (b) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water line in McDuffie Street, from Marshall Street north to the 8-inch water line in Kipling Street, and install a flushing valve at its terminus; (c) secure the consent of the abutting property owner located at Lot 6, Block 10, and relocate the existing water meter to the 8-inch water line in McDuffie Street north of Kipling Street; (d) relocate any service connections to the existing 8-inch water line in Kipling Street; (e) relocate the existing 6-inch water line in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property and the fire hydrant outside of the abandonment area;

7. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 24-inch storm sewer line in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property and McDuffie Street, from manhole #6240333 to an area outside of the proposed abandonment of Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property; (b) construct a new 24-inch storm sewer line, from existing manhole #6240333 at the intersection of McDuffie Street and Kipling Street then south along the western property line of Lots 13 and 2, Block 2 centered within a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement to be conveyed to the City; (c) construct a new 24-inch storm sewer line, from the existing storm sewer inlets within Marshall Street east of McDuffie Street north along the eastern property line of Lot 10, Block 10 then west along the northern property line of Lots 10 and 9, Block 10 centered within a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement to be conveyed to the City; (d) submit a storm drainage impact analysis to the Office of the City Engineer to verify that the proposed development and proposed storm sewer mitigation will not result in any negative impact to the public storm sewer system. Once the storm sewer drainage impact analysis is approved by the Office of the City Engineer, the subject request will be approved by the Utility Analysis Section;

8. The applicant be required to: (a) pay the depreciated value of the water lines, storm sewer lines, sanitary sewer lines, manholes, and inlets to be abandoned; and (b) complete Items 5, 6, and 7 at no cost to the City and under the proper permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;

9. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project specific to the Joint Referral Committee requirements and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review.

10. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Items 5, 6 and 7 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide an LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of PWE or his designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required in Items 5, 6, and 7 above within the initial

term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All funds paid by the applicant will be forfeited. If the applicant wishes to pursue the transaction in the future, the process must begin anew. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;

11. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and

12. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the value be established by an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
☐	RCA	Backup Material
☐	Maps	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ±40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ±131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A, and LY14-036B	Page <u>1</u> of <u>3</u>	Agenda Item #
--	-------------------------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): <i>copy</i> Dale A. Rudick Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 11/13/14	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C 4P Key Map: 492V
--	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins <i>(NPC)</i> Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---


RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ±40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ±131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. **Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A, and LY14-036B**


Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	
---	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 Janet Baccus, Jones and Carter, Inc., 6335 Gulfton, Suite 100, Houston, Texas, 77081, on behalf of 1920 Alabama West Ltd. (Bob Rose, President) and McDuffie Marshall, Ltd. (Bob Rose, President), requested the abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from south of Kipling Street to the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ±40; and 3) a 10-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement located within Lot 2, Block 1, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Thereafter, 1920 Alabama West Ltd. and McDuffie Marshall, Ltd. the original abutting owners, sold the abutting properties to City Center Midtown, L.L.C. (Ruslan Krivoruchko, Managing Partner). City Center Midtown, L.L.C., the abutting property owner, plans to use the subject property to construct a 258-unit multi-family apartment complex. Signs notifying the public of the pending street abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale.


p:\tp\sy14-067.rca1.doc	CUIC #20TP9443
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ± 131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A, and LY14-036B	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>3</u>
--------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request subject to the applicant conveying right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street and two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 40 ; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ± 131 , in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.
2. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the rights-of-way being abandoned and sold;
3. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
4. The applicant be required to: (a) eliminate the public street appearance of McDuffie Street south of Kipling Street by installing a type-3 barricade, a fence, or a gate that crosses the entire width of the street, or a reflective traffic sign that states "Private Property Beyond This Point"; (b) design and construct a t-type turnaround on Marshall Street east of Huldy Street built to City standards. The t-type turnaround may be offset with the use of the fire lane at this dead end of Marshall Street east of Huldy Street. A 911 gate must be installed far enough north to allow the fire lane to be used as a t-type turnaround; and (c) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;
5. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property, from manhole #AS068110 to manhole #AS068117 in the intersection of McDuffie Street and Kipling Street; (b) construct a new 8-inch sanitary sewer line, from the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property to manhole #AS068110;
6. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water line in Marshall Street on the east side of the applicant's property, from McDuffie Street east to its terminus, and install a flushing valve at the terminus; (b) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water line in McDuffie Street, from Marshall Street north to the 8-inch water line in Kipling Street, and install a flushing valve at its terminus; (c) secure the consent of the abutting property owner located at Lot 6, Block 10, and relocate the existing water meter to the 8-inch water line in McDuffie Street north of Kipling Street; (d) relocate any service connections to the existing 8-inch water line in Kipling Street; (e) relocate the existing 6-inch water line in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property and the fire hydrant outside of the abandonment area;
7. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 24-inch storm sewer line in Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property and McDuffie Street, from manhole #6240333 to an area outside of the proposed abandonment of Marshall Street on the west side of the applicant's property; (b) construct a new 24-inch storm sewer line, from existing manhole #6240333 at the intersection of McDuffie Street and Kipling Street then south along the western property line of Lots 13 and 2, Block 2 centered within a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement to be conveyed to the City; (c) construct a new 24-inch storm sewer line, from the existing storm sewer inlets within Marshall Street east of McDuffie Street north along the eastern property line of Lot 10, Block 10 then west along the northern property line of Lots 10 and 9, Block 10 centered within a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement to be conveyed to the City; (d) submit a storm drainage impact analysis to the Office of the City Engineer to verify that the proposed development and proposed storm sewer mitigation will not result in any negative impact to the public storm sewer system. Once the storm sewer drainage impact analysis is approved by the Office of the City Engineer, the subject request will be approved by the Utility Analysis Section;

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ±40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ±131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A, and LY14-036B	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>3</u> of <u>3</u>
--------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

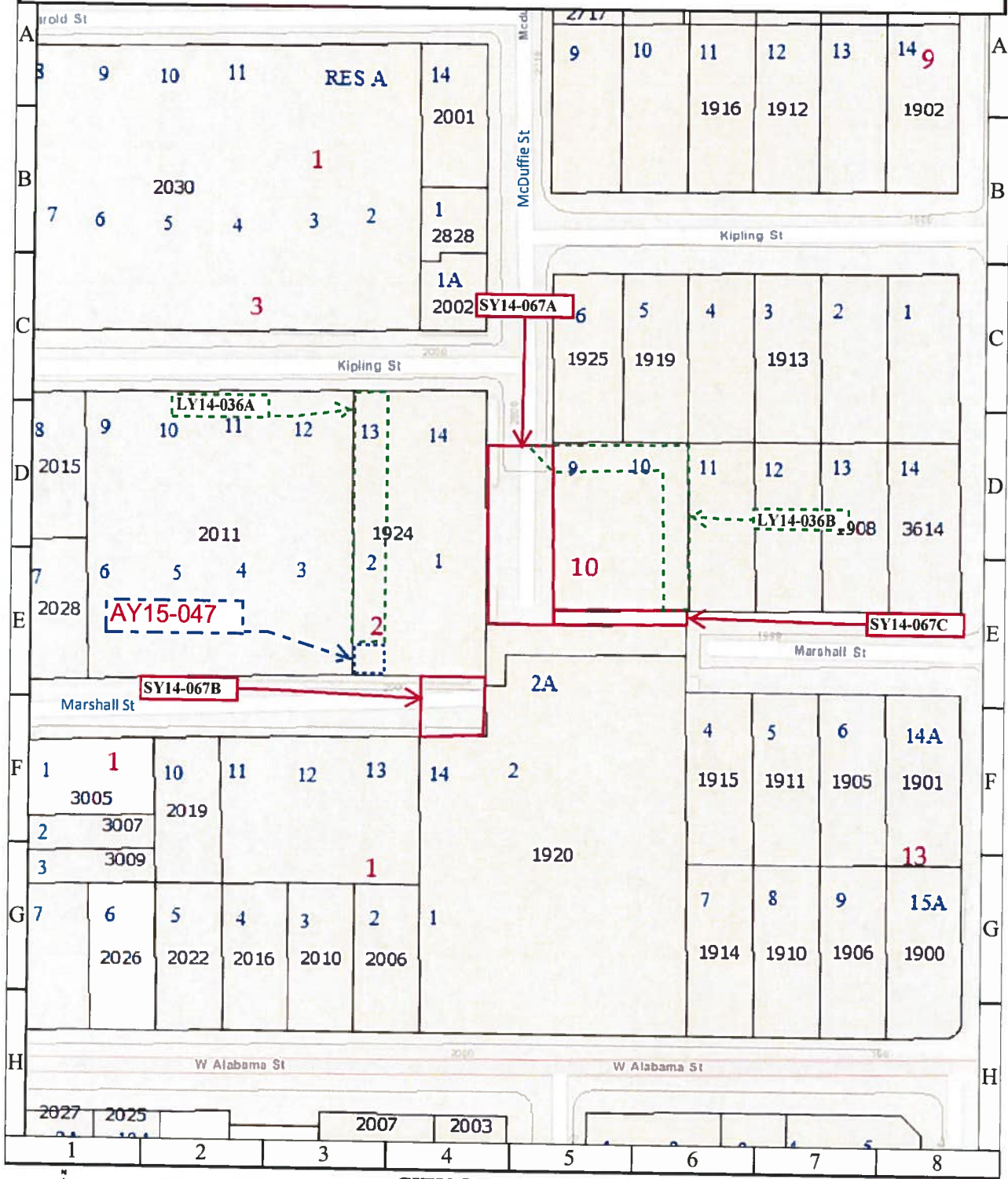
8. The applicant be required to: (a) pay the depreciated value of the water lines, storm sewer lines, sanitary sewer lines, manholes, and inlets to be abandoned; and (b) complete Items 5, 6, and 7 at no cost to the City and under the proper permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;
9. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project specific to the Joint Referral Committee requirements and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review.
10. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Items 5, 6 and 7 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide an LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of PWE or his designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required in Items 5, 6, and 7 above within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All funds paid by the applicant will be forfeited. If the applicant wishes to pursue the transaction in the future, the process must begin anew. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;
11. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
12. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the value be established by an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

DAR: NPC:tp

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
David Feldman
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

Parcel Map

Abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west $\pm 40'$; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east $\pm 131'$, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and the construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. **Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A, and LY14-036B**



1 inch = 34 feet

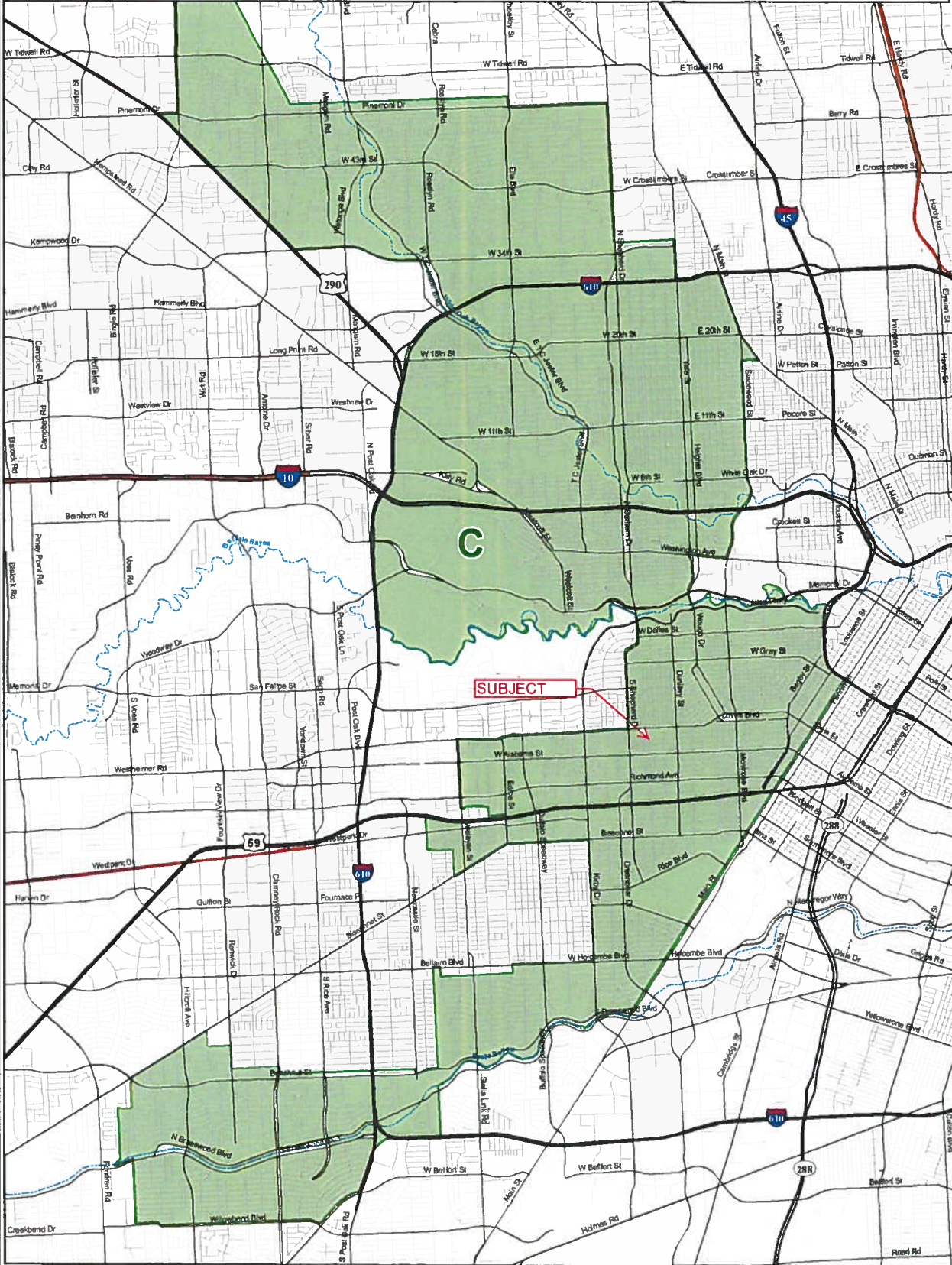
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.

Council District Map

Abandonment and sale of: 1) McDuffie Street, from the north right-of-way line of Marshall Street to the north property line of Lot 9, Block 10; 2) Marshall Street, from its terminus west ±40 feet; and 3) Marshall Street, from its terminus east ±131 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Marshall Street east of Huldy Street; and 2) two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements, all located within the Winlow Place Addition and/or the Melrose Place Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. **Parcels SY14-067A, SY14-067B, SY14-067C, AY15-047, LY14-036A, and LY14-036B**



- Legend**
- Waterway
 - District C

City of Houston
Council District C
Ellen Cohen



Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: January 2014
 Reference: pj17375_C

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2014

25CONS263-Re-Allocate/Appropriate Funds-JIB Dimming - BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION, LLC

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE re-allocating the amount of \$113,100.00 out of Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund and \$56,200.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund from the construction contract with **BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION, LLC fka SPAWMAXWELL COMPANY, L.P.** for the Julia Ideson Building-Restoration and addition (Approved by Ordinance 2009-0284); appropriating \$269,900.00 out of Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund to fund the issuance of a purchase order to **BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Construction Services in connection with the installation of Light Dimming Systems at the Julia Ideson Building

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) re-allocating \$113,100.00 out of the Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036) and \$56,200.00 out of the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) from the construction contract with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC fka SpawMaxwell Company, L.P. for the Julia Ideson Building – Restoration and Addition (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0284); and (ii) appropriating \$269,900.00 out of the Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036) to fund the issuance of a purchase order to Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc. for construction services for light dimming systems at the Julia Ideson Building.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council re-allocate the sum of \$169,300.00 from the construction contract with Balfour Beatty Construction for the Julia Ideson Building – Restoration and Addition, which was completed under budget, and re-allocate that amount plus an additional \$269,000.00, totaling \$439,200.00, for the issuance of a purchase order to Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc., for the installation of additional light dimming systems in the public areas of the first and second floors of the Julia Ideson Building.

The Julia Ideson Library Preservation Partners (JILPP), a not-for-profit corporation dedicated to raising funds for the restoration and addition to the Julia Ideson Building, has requested this additional work. The Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) will be reimbursed by JILPP contributions, with the final payment being due in December 2014.

PROJECT LOCATION: 550 McKinney Street (493L)

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 399,482.00 Construction Contract Services
\$ 39,718.00 9.94% Contingency
\$ **439,200.00 Total Contract Services**

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-0284; dated 04/01/09

Amount of Funding:

Re-Allocate: \$ 113,100.00 Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036)
\$ 56,200.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
\$ 169,300.00

Appropriate: \$ 269,900.00 Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036)

\$ 439,200.00 TOTAL

Source of Funding:

General Fund, Other (Specify)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ MAPS	Backup Material
☐ 25CONS263-Baseline Paving and Construction - Julia Ideson Building - Dimming ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
☐ PREVIOUS RCA AND ORDINANCES	Backup Material
☐ SAP Documents	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Re-Allocate/Appropriate Funds for Issuance of a Purchase Order to Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc. Julia Ideson Building - Dimming WBS No. E-000155-0003-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
---	-----------------------	-----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 11-12-14	Council District(s) affected: 1
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council actions: Ordinance No. 2009-0284; dated April 1, 2009
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) re-allocating \$113,100.00 out of the Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund and \$56,200.00 out of the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund from the construction contract with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC fka SpawMaxwell Company, L.P. for the Julia Ideson Building – Restoration and Addition (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0284); and (ii) appropriating \$269,900.00 out of the Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund to fund the issuance of a purchase order to Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with the installation of light dimming systems at the Julia Ideson Building.

Amount and Source Of Funding: Re-Allocate: \$ 113,100.00 Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036) \$ 56,200.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) \$ 169,300.00 Appropriate: \$ 269,900.00 Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036) \$ 439,200.00 TOTAL	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council re-allocate the sum of \$169,300.00 from the construction contract with Balfour Beatty Construction for the Julia Ideson Building – Restoration and Addition, which was completed under budget, and re-allocate that amount plus an additional \$269,000.00, totaling \$439,200.00, for the issuance of a purchase order to Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc., for the installation of additional light dimming systems in the public areas of the first and second floors of the Julia Ideson Building.

The Julia Ideson Library Preservation Partners (JILPP), a not-for-profit corporation dedicated to raising funds for the restoration and addition to the Julia Ideson Building, has requested this additional work. The Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund will be reimbursed by JILPP contributions, with the final payment being due in December 2014.

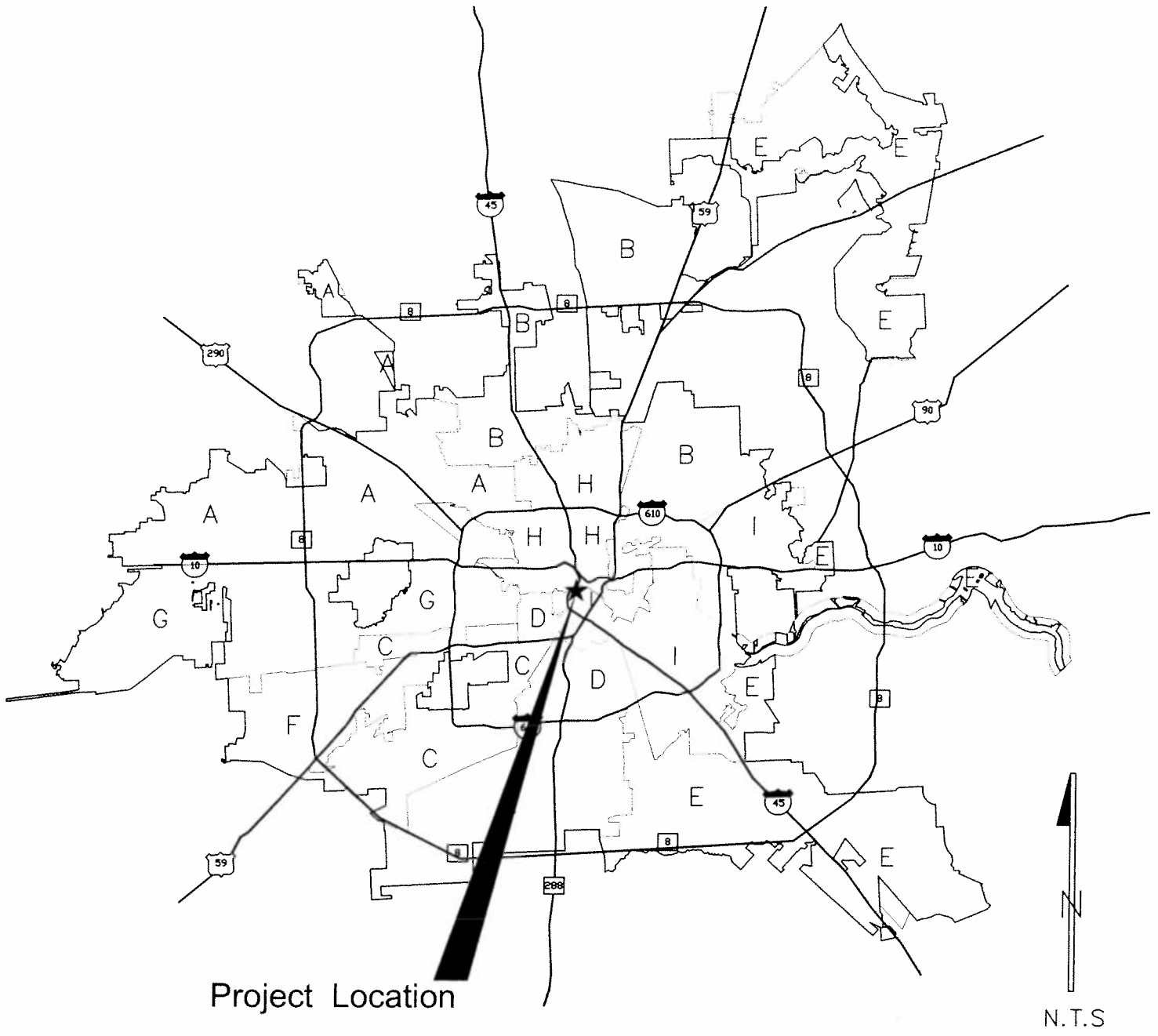
PROJECT LOCATION: 550 McKinney Street (493L)

FUNDING SUMMARY:
 \$ 399,482.00 Construction Contract Services
 \$ 39,718.00 9.94% Contingency
\$ 439,200.00 Total Contract Services

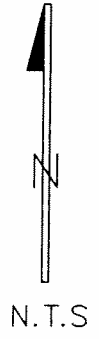
SM:JLN:RAV:CR:MED:med
 cc : Marta Crinejo, Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, John Middleton, Mary M. Villarreal, Morris Scott

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #25CONS263
General Services Department: Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction	Houston Public Library: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Project Location



JULIA IDESON BUILDING- DIMMING
550 MCKINNEY ST
HOUSTON, TX 77002

* * * *

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON,
TEXAS:**

Section 1. The City Council hereby re-allocates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title.

Section 2. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title for the purpose or purposes set out in such title.

Section 3. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)
(JPC/dw 11/12/14) Sr. Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Scott Minnix, Director, General Services Department)
(L.D. File No.059-1400001-001)

To: City Controller

From: Sr. Asst. City Attorney

James P. Cargas

Date: 11/13/14

Subject: Attached Documents:
Ordinance Package _____

ORDINANCE RE-ALLOCATING THE AMOUNT OF \$113,100.00 OUT OF THE JULIA IDESON LIBRARY CONTRIBUTIONS FUND AND \$56,200.00 OUT OF THE REIMBURSEMENT OF EQUIPMENT/PROJECTS FUND FROM THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION, LLC FKA SPAWMAXWELL COMPANY, L.PL FOR THE JULIA IDESON BUILDING-RESTORATION AND ADDITION (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE 2009-0284); APPROPRIATING \$269,900.00 OUT OF THE JULIA IDESON LIBRARY CONTRIBUTIONS FUND TO FUND THE ISSUANCE OF A PURCHASE ORDER TO BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES IN CONNECTION WITH THE INSTALLATION OF LIGHT DIMMING SYSTEMS AT THE JULIA IDESON BUILDING);

After certification of the attached ordinance or ordinances, please forward all of the attached documents directly to the City Secretary.

Sr. Asst. City Attorney

By: James P. Cargas

NOTICE TO CITY SECRETARY: If you receive this by mistake, please send it to the City Controller. The attached ordinance(s) are UNCERTIFIED and should not be submitted to the City Council until certification by the City Controller.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

Baseline

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC for Construction Services for Light Dimming/Electrical Remediation at the Julia Ideson Building through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Public Library - \$399,482.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$439,200.00 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2014

MYR - Historic Site Exempt 3003 Chevy Chase

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 3003 Chevy Chase Drive in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances. - **DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

Per
Fire
Ass
City
Att

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170

2603 Milam St. \$90,499 \$143,798 \$2,540 \$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002, Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ HSTE designating 3003 Chevy Chase Dr	Backup Material
☐ Backup	Backup Material
☐ HSTE Amendment Sec 44-5 & additional Sec 44-29 - enabling ord	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category # **Page 1 of 1** **Agenda Item#**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** **Agenda Date**

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE  **Council Districts affected:**
G and H

For additional information contact: **Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002,
Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

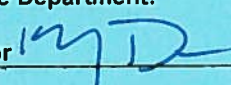
The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

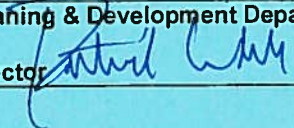
Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170
2603 Milam St.	\$90,499	\$143,798	\$2,540	\$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deidra Penny, First Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:  **Other Authorization:**

Planning & Development Department:  **Director**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2014

MYR - Historic Site Exempt 3414 Del Monte Dr

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 3414 Del Monte Drive in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances. - **DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

Per
Fire
Ass
City
Att

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170

2603 Milam St. \$90,499 \$143,798 \$2,540 \$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002, Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ Backup info	Backup Material
☐ Backup reso	Backup Material
☐ HSTE Amendment Sec 44-5 & additional Sec 44-29 - enabling ord	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category # **Page 1 of 1** **Agenda Item#**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** **Agenda Date**

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE  **Council Districts affected:**
G and H

For additional information contact: **Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002,
Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170
2603 Milam St.	\$90,499	\$143,798	\$2,540	\$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deidra Penny, First Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director 	Planning & Development Department: Director 	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, RESOLUTION NO. 2008- 26

A RESOLUTION DESIGNATING CERTAIN PROPERTIES WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AS HISTORIC LANDMARKS.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, Section 33-225(d) of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances authorizes the City Council to consider each application for designation of a historic landmark after receiving a recommendation from the Planning Commission of the City of Houston; and

WHEREAS, Section 33-224 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances authorizes the City Council to consider the appropriate criteria as enumerated therein for the designation of historic landmarks; and

WHEREAS, Section 33-225(d) of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances authorizes the City Council to decide whether to designate the properties as historic landmarks; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the applications for designation of the properties described in Exhibits "A" through "C," attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, as historic landmarks after receiving favorable recommendations from the Houston Archeological and Historical Commission and the Planning Commission of the City of Houston; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council finds that the applications for designation of the properties described in Exhibits "A" through "C," attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, as historic landmarks satisfy the applicable criteria of Section 33-224 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances.

Section 2. That the City Council hereby designates the properties described in Exhibits "A" through "C," as a historic landmarks.

Section 3. That the City Council approves the legal description as established in the description attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes as Exhibits "A" through "C."


Section 4. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Resolution within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this 8th day of October, 2008.

APPROVED, this ___ day _____, 2008.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Resolution is _____, 2008.



City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept.

SOI/fg 09/08/08



Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Marlene L. Gafrick, Director, Department of Planning and Development

L.D. File No. 0610800090001

G:\LAND\OMAR IZFAR\Historic Preservation\Landmark\2211 Brentwood (George M. Dow House), 3214 Locke Lane (Craig-Amburn House) & 3414 Del Monte (Dillon and Lena Carrol Anderson House).wpd

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR WHITE
••••	••••	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		LAWRENCE
✓		JOHNSON
✓		CLUTTERBUCK
✓		ADAMS
✓		SULLIVAN
✓		KHAN
	ABSENT	HOLM
✓		GARCIA
✓		RODRIGUEZ
✓		BROWN
✓		LOVELL
✓		NORIEGA
✓		GREEN
✓		JONES
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot 4, Block 46, River Oaks Section 1, City of Houston, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story brick veneered residence.

STREET ADDRESS:

2211 Brentwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77019

BUILDING DESCRIPTION:

George M. Dow House

OWNER:

George G. Hansen

EXHIBIT "B"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot 22, Block 23, River Oaks Section 4, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story residence.

STREET ADDRESS:

3214 Locke Lane, Houston, Texas 77019.

BUILDING DESCRIPTION:

Craig-Amburn House.

OWNER:

Matthew V. Milukas and Patricia E. Butorac.

EXHIBIT "C"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot 8, Block 5, River Oaks Country Club Estates, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.
The building on the site includes a two-story, stucco home.

STREET ADDRESS:

3414 Del Monte Drive, Houston, Texas 77019.

BUILDING DESCRIPTION:

Dillon and Lena Carroll Anderson House.

OWNER:

Linda K. Finger.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2014

MYR - Historic Site Exempt 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 2910 Lazy Lane Boulevard in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances. - **DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

Per
Fire
Ass
City
Att

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170

2603 Milam St. \$90,499 \$143,798 \$2,540 \$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002, Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ Backup Info	Backup Material
☐ Backup Reso	Backup Material
☐ HSTE Amendment Sec 44-5 & additional Sec 44-29 - enabling ord	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category # **Page 1 of 1** **Agenda Item#**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** **Agenda Date**

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE  **Council Districts affected:**
G and H

For additional information contact: **Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002,
Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170
2603 Milam St.	\$90,499	\$143,798	\$2,540	\$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deidra Penny, First Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:  **Other Authorization:**

Planning & Development Department:  **Director**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2014

MYR - Historic Site Exempt 2504 Brentwood Dr.

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 2504 Brentwood Drive in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances. - **DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

Per
Fire
Ass
City
Att

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170

2603 Milam St. \$90,499 \$143,798 \$2,540 \$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002, Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ Backup Info	Backup Material
☐ Backup Reso	Backup Material
☐ HSTE Amendment Sec 44-5 & additional Sec 44-29 - enabling ord	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category # **Page 1 of 1** **Agenda Item#**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** **Agenda Date**

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE  **Council Districts affected:**
G and H

For additional information contact: **Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002,
Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170
2603 Milam St.	\$90,499	\$143,798	\$2,540	\$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deidra Penny, First Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:  **Other Authorization:**

Planning & Development Department:  **Director**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2014

MYR - Historic Site Exempt 2603 Milan St

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at 2603 Milam Street in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances. - **DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

Per
Fire
Ass
City
Att

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170

2603 Milam St. \$90,499 \$143,798 \$2,540 \$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002, Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ Backup Info	Backup Material
☐ HSTE Amendment Sec 44-5 & additional Sec 44-29 - enabling ord	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category # **Page 1 of 1** **Agenda Item#**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** **Agenda Date**

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE  **Council Districts affected:**
G and H

For additional information contact: **Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

Ord. No. 2007-0658, Res. No. 1999-0002, Res. No. 2004-0019, Res. No. 2008-0026, Res. No. 2013-0032, Res. No. 2014-0039

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council adopt ordinances approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for Historic or Protected Landmarks for the five (5) properties located at: 3003 Chevy Chase Dr; 3414 Del Monte Dr.; 2910 Lazy Lane Blvd; 2504 Brentwood Dr.; 2603 Milam St; which meet the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting an historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 50% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owners of the following Historic Landmarks submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on Harris County Appraisal District's 2014 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3003 Chevy Chase Dr.	\$235,708	\$470,472	\$3,799	\$56,985
3414 Del Monte Dr.	\$1,972,725	\$1,066,776	\$6,732	\$100,980
2910 Lazy Lane Blvd.	\$1,091,940	\$2,766,885	\$10,997	\$164,955
2504 Brentwood Dr.	\$546,924	\$851,240	\$7,878	\$118,170
2603 Milam St.	\$90,499	\$143,798	\$2,540	\$38,100

Since the properties have been designated as Historic or Protected Landmarks, and meet all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant each of the properties the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deidra Penny, First Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: **Planning & Development Department:** **Other Authorization:**

Director  Director 

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2014

25CONS262-HORIZON INTL GRP. LLC

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2011-462 (Passed June 8, 2011) to increase the maximum contract amount under Job Order Contract with **HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP, LLC** for pending Work Orders and Facility Condition Assessment Projects

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-462 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,000,000 to \$12,500,000 for the Job Order Contract with Horizon International Group, LLC (Horizon). It is expected that Horizon will deplete the \$10,000,000 expenditure cap by the end of November 2014. The requested increase will allow Horizon to complete pending work orders and facility condition assessment projects which will exceed the \$10,000,000 maximum contract amount.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On June 8, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-462, City Council awarded a five-year job order contract to Horizon and set a maximum contract amount of \$10,000,000. Job Order Contracting is used for minor construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of various facilities. This alternative delivery method allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects by having contracts in place which provide these services. Additionally, job order contracts can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the R.S. Means Construction Unit Price book. The JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each JOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original job order contract with Horizon has a 15% MBE goal and 5% SBE goal. To date, Horizon has achieved 27.34% MBE participation and 3.46% SBE participation.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-462; Dated June 8, 2011

Amount of Funding:

N/A



Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA- Amend Ordinance No. 2011-462 to Increase Maximum Contract Amount	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 25CONS262-HORIZON INTL GRP. LLC ORDINANCE	Backup Material
☐ Previous Ordinance and RCA	Backup Material
☐ Tax Delinquent Form	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Amend Ordinance No. 2011-462 to Increase Maximum Contract Amount for the Job Order Contract with Horizon International Group, LLC.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-462; Dated June 8, 2011	


RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-462 (passed June 8, 2011) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$12,500,000 for the Job Order Contract with Horizon International Group, LLC.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

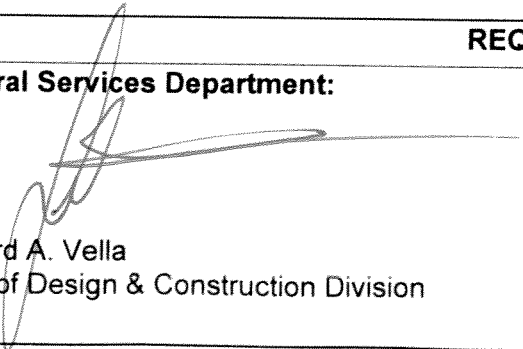
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-462 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,000,000 to \$12,500,000 for the Job Order Contract with Horizon International Group, LLC (Horizon). It is expected that Horizon will deplete the \$10,000,000 expenditure cap by the end of November 2014. The requested increase will allow Horizon to complete pending work orders and facility condition assessment projects which will exceed the \$10,000,000 maximum contract amount.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On June 8, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-462, City Council awarded a five-year job order contract to Horizon and set a maximum contract amount of \$10,000,000. Job Order Contracting is used for minor construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of various facilities. This alternative delivery method allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects by having contracts in place which provide these services. Additionally, job order contracts can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means* Construction Unit Price book. The JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each JOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original job order contract with Horizon has a 15% MBE goal and 5% SBE goal. To date, Horizon has achieved 27.34% MBE participation and 3.46% SBE participation.


SM:JLN:RAV:JR:EA:cd

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn Nisby, Martha Leyva, Morris Scott, Jean Abercrombie, Project File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25CONS262
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division		

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: _____ AMOUNT: _____ ENCUMB. NO.: _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2011-462 (PASSED JUNE 8, 2011)
TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT UNDER A JOB ORDER
CONTRACT WITH HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP, LLC FOR PENDING
WORK ORDERS AND FACILITY CONDITION ASSESSMENT PROJECTS; AND
DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. Section 3 of **Ordinance 2011-462** is amended to read as follows: “The total allocation for the contract agreement as amended or other undertaking approved and authorized hereby shall never exceed **\$12,500,000.00** which represents an increase of **\$2,500,000.00** over the previous maximum contract amount, unless and until this sum is increased by ordinance of City Council.”

Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)
(JPC/dw 11/10/14) Senior Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Scott Minnix, Director, General Services Department)
(L.D. File No. _____)

G:\CONTRACT\JPC\ORDINANCES\2014 Ordinances\Horizon Intl Grp LLC. amd ord to incr max K amt.docx

To: City Controller

From: Sr. Asst. City Attorney –
James P. Cargas

Date:

Subject: Attached Documents:
Ordinance Package _____

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2011-462 (PASSED JUNE 8, 2011) TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT UNDER A JOB ORDER CONTRACT WITH HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP, LLC FOR PENDING WORK ORDERS AND FACILITY CONDITION ASSESSMENT PROJECTS;

After certification of the attached ordinance or ordinances, please forward all of the attached documents directly to the City Secretary.

Sr. Asst. City Attorney

By: James P. Cargas

NOTICE TO CITY SECRETARY: If you receive this by mistake, please send it to the City Controller. The attached ordinance(s) are UNCERTIFIED and should not be submitted to the City Council until certification by the City Controller.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2014

25GM297 UST Remediation @ FS 19 - AIA General Contractors, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$291,996.40 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **AIA GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC** for Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing, project management and construction oversight and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to AIA General Contractors, Inc. on the low bid amount of \$234,374.00 to provide construction services for Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19 for the Houston Fire Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1811 Gregg Street, Houston, Texas (Key Map 494-E)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of removing two 1,000 gallon gasoline underground storage tanks (UST), along with associated appurtenances and installing one 5,000 gallon gasoline, double-wall fiberglass reinforced plastic, two compartment UST. The work also includes disposal of aqueous liquid, saw-cutting, demolition and removal of concrete paving over the USTs, backfilling and compaction, waste classification, loading, hauling and proper disposal.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days.

BIDS: The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws on May 23, 2014 and May 30, 2014. Five contractors attended the pre-bid meeting on June 3, 2014. The following single bid was received on August 28, 2014:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	AIA General Contractors, Inc.	\$234,374.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to AIA General Contractors, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$4,000.00 for materials testing under the existing contract with Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc.; and \$30,185.00 for project management and construction oversight services under the existing contract with Brown & Caldwell, Inc., which includes but is not limited to soil and groundwater sampling and analytical testing.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 234,374.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 23,437.40	10% Contingency
\$ 257,811.40	Total Contract Services
\$ 4,000.00	Material Testing
\$ 30,185.00	Project Management and Construction Oversight
\$ 291,996.40	TOTAL FUNDING

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case,

the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Amount of Funding:

\$291,996.40 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4500)

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 234,374.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 23,437.40	10% Contingency
\$ 257,811.40	Total Contract Services
\$ 4,000.00	Material Testing
\$ 30,185.00	Project Management and Construction Oversight
\$ 291,996.40	TOTAL FUNDING

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4500)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby (832) 393-8023


ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> Request for Council Action (RCA)	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> Maps	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form A	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form B	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent Tax Reports	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract AIA General Contractors, Inc. Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19 WBS No. C-000170-0025-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
---	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 	Council District affected: B
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$291,996.40 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to AIA General Contractors, Inc. on the low bid amount of \$234,374.00 to provide construction services for Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19 for the Houston Fire Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1811 Gregg Street, Houston, Texas (Key Map 494-E)




PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of removing two 1,000 gallon gasoline underground storage tanks (UST), along with associated appurtenances and installing one 5,000 gallon gasoline, double-wall fiberglass reinforced plastic, two compartment UST. The work also includes disposal of aqueous liquid, saw-cutting, demolition and removal of concrete paving over the USTs, backfilling and compaction, waste classification, loading, hauling and proper disposal.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days.

BIDS: The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws on May 23, 2014 and May 30, 2014. Five contractors attended the pre-bid meeting on June 3, 2014. The following single bid was received on August 28, 2014:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	AIA General Contractors, Inc.	\$234,374.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25GM297

General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	Fleet Management Department:  Kenneth Hoglund, P.E. Director	Houston Fire Department:  Terry A. Garrison Chief
--	---	--

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract AIA General Contractors, Inc. Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19 WBS No. C-000170-0025-4	Originator's Initials GM	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	---------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to AIA General Contractors, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$4,000.00 for materials testing under the existing contract with Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc.; and \$30,185.00 for project management and construction oversight services under the existing contract with Brown & Caldwell, Inc., which includes but is not limited to soil and groundwater sampling and analytical testing.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 234,374.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 23,437.40	10% Contingency
\$ 257,811.40	Total Contract Services
\$ 4,000.00	Materials Testing
\$ 30,185.00	Project Management and Construction Oversight
\$ 291,996.40	TOTAL FUNDING

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

SM:HB:JLN:GM:FK:fk

c: Marta Crinejo
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Carlecia Wright
Calvin R. Curtis
Gabriel Mussio
Felicia Williams
File

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant available

Date: _____, 20__

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: _____ **AMOUNT:** _____ **ENCUMB. NO.:** _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$291,996.40 OUT OF THE FIRE CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO AIA GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC. FOR REMEDIATION, REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS AT FIRE STATION NO. 19; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR MATERIALS TESTING, PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE FIRE CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF Houston, Texas:

Section 1. The City council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$257,811.40** is allocated for construction of the Project described in the title, the sum of **\$4,000.00** for **Materials Testing** under Outline Agreement No. **4600011711** and the sum of **\$30,185.00** for **Project Management and Construction Oversight** under Outline Agreement No. **4600011811** relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the Project, such unspent funds are appropriated for project management relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this Ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of **\$234,374.00** (which amount is only an estimate if unit prices are included in the bid proposal of said bidder). The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the Contract and deliver to the City's Director of the General Services Department all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 5 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the Contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to declare forfeit the bid bond of the bidder.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertakings referenced in the title of this Ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said Contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, City of Houston Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston, Texas City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

CM
(CRC) _____
Requested By Scott Minnix, Director
General Services Department

Contact: Gabriel Mussio
Phone: 832-393-8079

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

Date: 10-31-14

Brenda Jerry

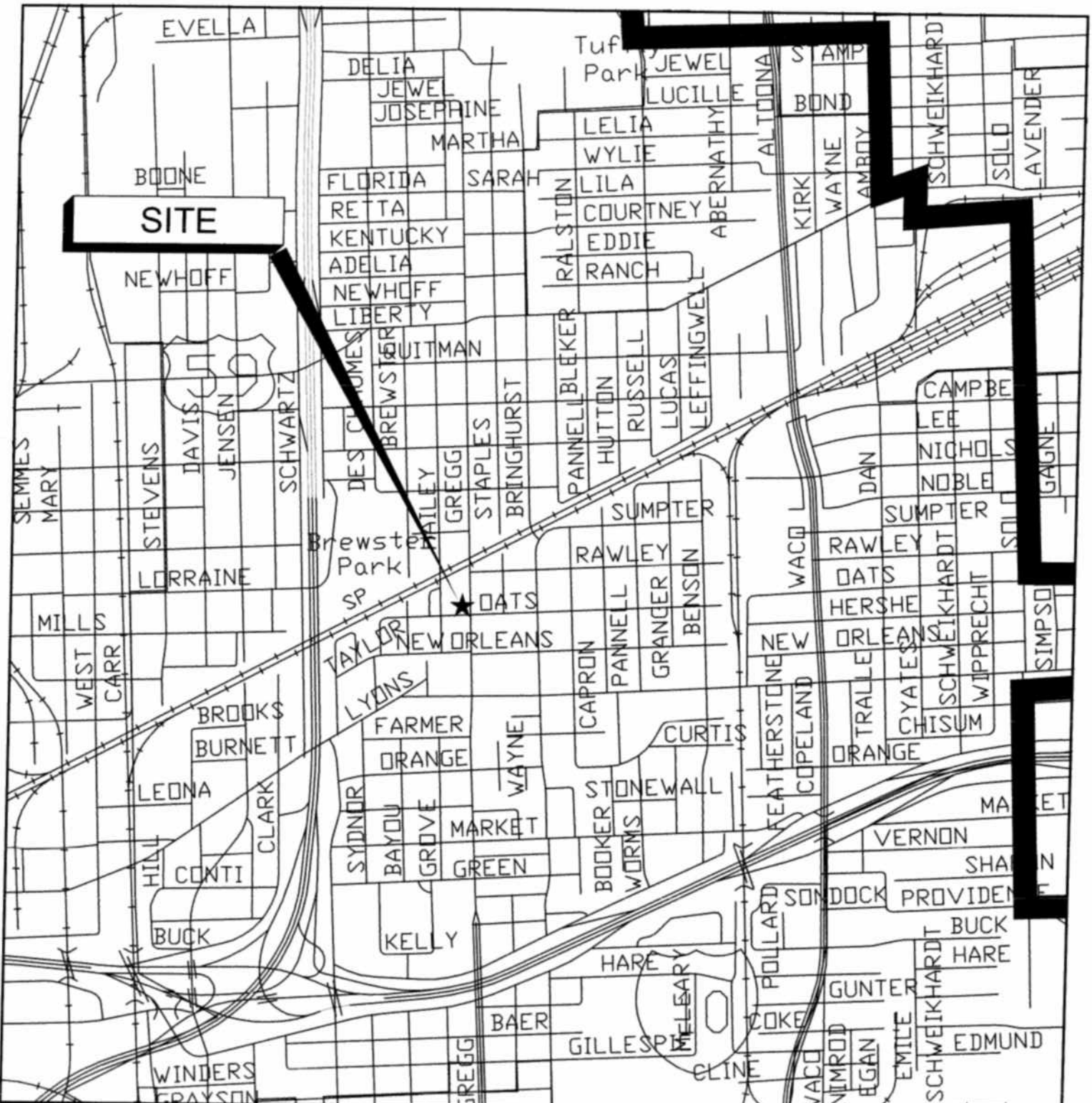
Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, with respect to the sum of **\$291,996.40** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

- (1) The sum of **\$291,996.40** will be funded from public improvement bond proceeds and/or public improvement commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 94-405 authorizing the creation of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.
- (2) To the extent that the **\$291,996.40** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston pursuant to the General Obligation Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1149.

City Controller



WBS# C-000170-0025-4

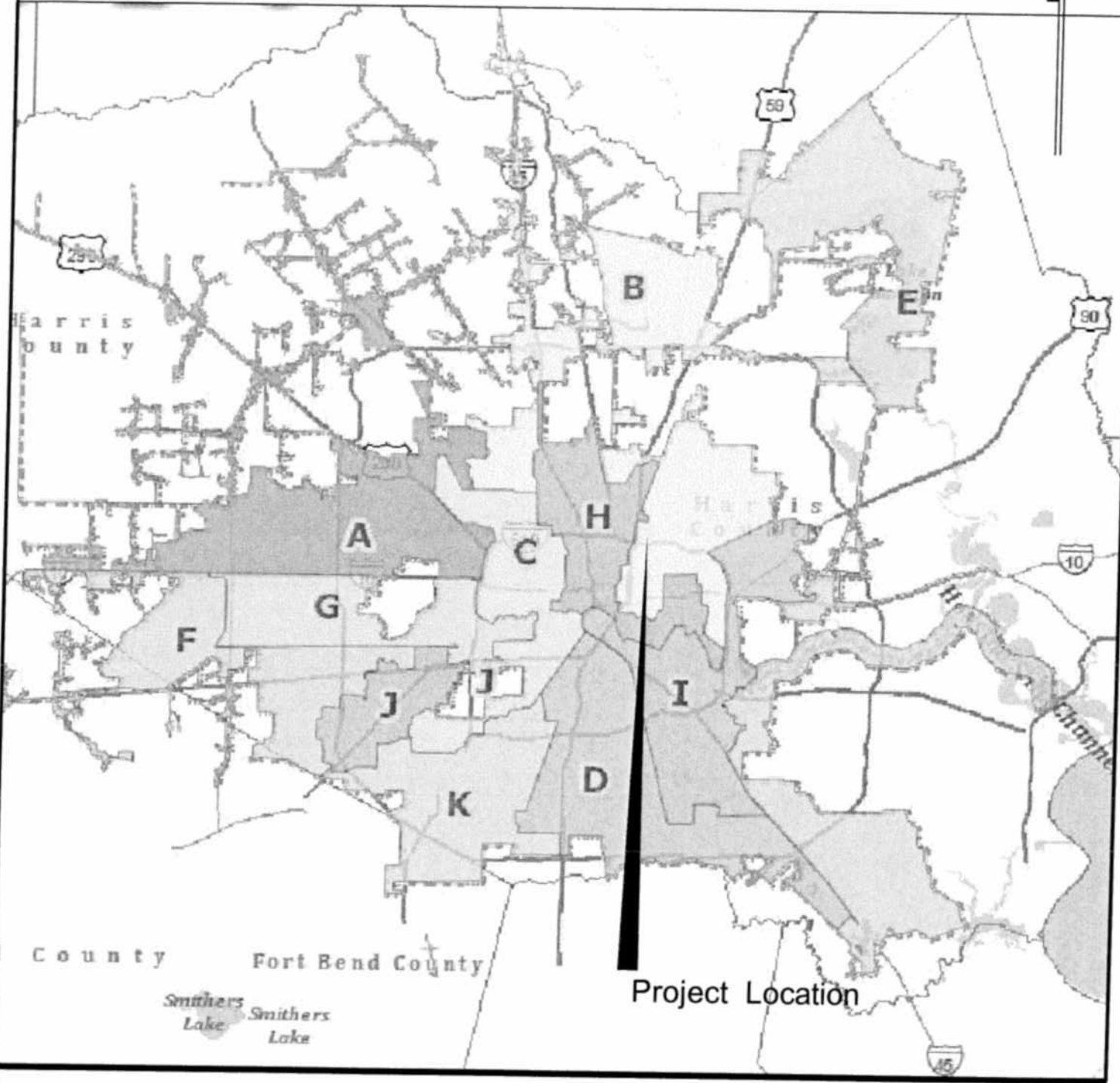
Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19

**1811 Gregg St.
Houston, TX 77020**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEY MAP NO. 494E

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



WBS# C-000170-0025-4
Remediation, Removal and Installation of Underground
Storage Tanks at Fire Station No. 19
1811 Gregg St.
Houston, TX 77020

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEY MAP NO. 494E

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District A, District B, District C, District H, District K

20HA332-Resicom, Inc - Pymt for Safe Sidewalk Project

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving a payment of \$90,286.52 to **RESICOM, INC** under construction contract with the City for a Safe Sidewalk Project originally authorized by Ordinance No. 2011-0239 - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ and K - GREEN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing of the continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at numerous locations. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc. designed the project with 308 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to **RESICOM, INC.** with original Contract amount of \$1,966,391.60.

LOCATION: The Contractor has performed work under the contract on 03/21/2012, a date within the original Contract Time, and not further work by contractor is contemplated. Money remains encumbered under the Contract. This recommended action will authorize PWE to administratively close this Contract and to pay the net amount \$90,286.52 amount earned by Contractor as determined by the City Engineer.

The City notified Contractor of the City's intention to close the project by letter dated 8/21/2014.

Council's approval will allow PWE to make all payments due to the Contractor, without any further action or stipulation by the Contractor, and nothing in the ordinance shall be deemed to be an acceptance of Contractor's work or a waiver of any claims the city may have under Contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 13%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 29.46%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. # 2011-0239 dated: 03/30/2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,312,400.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Sr. Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA332-Resicom, Inc - Pymt for Safe Sidewalk Project	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

City of Houston Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A PAYMENT OF \$90,286.52 TO RESICOM, INC. UNDER A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH THE CITY FOR A SAFE SIDEWALK PROJECT ORIGINALLY AUTHORIZED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0239; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

City Secretary

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District F

20HA325-Reddy Engineers and Contractors, Ltd. - One 5.0 MG GST Detention Pond

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving payment of \$106,722.53 to **REDDY ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS, LTD.** under contract with the City for construction of a Ground Storage Tank and Detention Pond at Park Glen-1 Pumping Station authorized by Ordinance No. 2004-0670 - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was a part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program and was required to meet the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) regulation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted for construction of 5.0 MG ground storage tank and detention pond, including site clearing and drainage. Pate Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 330 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to **REDDY ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS, LTD.** with and original Contract Amount of \$2,495,950.00.

LOCATION: The Project area is located at Park Glen-1, 10923 Stancliff Road in Key Map Grid 529 X.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor last performed work under the Contract on 03/20/2007, a date 248 days beyond the established completion date for the project, and no further work by Contractor is contemplated. Money remains encumbered under the Contract. This recommended action will authorize PWE to administratively close this Contract and to pay the net amount \$106,722.53 after the deduction of the liquidated damages (248 days at \$450.00/day+\$111,600.00) and other adjustments as determined by the City Engineer.

The City notified Contractor of the city's intention to close the project by letter dated 5/15/2014.

Council's approval will allow PWE to make all payments due to the Contractor, without any further action or stipulation by the Contractor, and nothing in the ordinance shall be deemed to be an acceptance of Contractor's work or a waiver of any claims the City may have under Contract.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 17%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.75%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. # 2004-0670 Dated: 06/23/2004

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,716,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Sr. Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA325-Reddy Engineers and Contractors, Ltd. - One 5.0 MG GST Detention Pond ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

City of Houston Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A PAYMENT OF \$106,722.53 TO REDDY ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS, LTD. UNDER A CONTRACT WITH THE CITY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A GROUND STORAGE TANK AND DETENTION POND AT PARK GLEN-1 PUMPING STATION AUTHORIZED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2004-0670; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2014

10271-ASTADIA, INC.- Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0878 (Passed on October 12, 2011) to increase the maximum contract amount for sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ASTADIA, INC (Formerly known as IDEA INTEGRATION CORP. d/b/a IDEA)** for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the City's Street Service Assessment Vehicle for the Public Works & Engineering Department - \$104,854.50 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund

Background:

The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount for the sole source contract between the City of Houston and Astadia, Inc. (*formerly known as Idea Integration Corp. d/b/a Idea*) from \$419,418.00 to \$524,272.50 for software and hardware technical support and maintenance services for the City's street service assessment vehicle (SSAV) for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

The contract was awarded on October 12, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-878 for a three-year initial term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$419,418.00. Expenditures as of October 3, 2014 totaled \$419,418.00. The increase to the maximum contract amount is necessary to allow the contractor to continue providing technical support and maintenance services for the complex set of cameras, lasers and software within the SSAV. These items are tightly integrated with one another and work together to provide all core SSAV functionalities including, assessment, evaluation, and management of the conditions of pavement throughout the City.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to support service and maintain the hardware and software within the SSAV. Additionally, the contractor shall provide warranty service, remove the CrackScope system after the second run of the SSAV and reconfigure the software/hardware to continue to operate to generate data.

The contractor shall be required to provide warranty coverage for the following components for the term of the contract:

- Illumination laser
- Proprietary software support
- Omnistar geographical positioning system
- Post processing desktop

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-878 Passed 10/12/2011

Amount of Funding:

\$104,854.50

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)

Contact Information:

Raj Shah (PWE) - 832-395-2026

Murdock Smith (SPD) - 832-393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA 10271	Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance for RCA 10271	Other
<input type="checkbox"/> M/WBE Waiver	Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Form A	Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Form B	Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent Tax Report	Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Affidavit of Ownership	Other

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10271

Subject: Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600010953 for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the Data Collection Mobile Unit for the Public Works & Engineering Department S17-E23957A1	Category # 9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
--	-----------------	-------------	-------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	Origination Date October 24, 2014	Agenda Date
--	---	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
---	--

For additional information contact: David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640 Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance No. 2011-878; Passed 10/12/2011
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount for contract no. 4600010953 with Astadia, Inc (formerly known as Idea Integration Corp. d/b/a Idea) from \$419,418.00 to \$524,272.50 for software and hardware technical support and maintenance services for the City's data collection mobile unit for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Spending Authority Increased by: \$104,854.50	Finance Budget
---	-----------------------

\$104,854.50 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount for the sole source contract between the City of Houston and Astadia, Inc. (formerly known as Idea Integration Corp. d/b/a Idea) from \$419,418.00 to \$524,272.50 for software and hardware technical support and maintenance services for the City's street service assessment vehicle (SSAV) for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

The contract was awarded on October 12, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-878 for a three-year initial term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$419,418.00. Expenditures as of October 3, 2014 totaled \$419,418.00. The increase to the maximum contract amount is necessary to allow the contractor to continue providing technical support and maintenance services for the complex set of cameras, lasers and software within the SSAV. These items are tightly integrated with one another and work together to provide all core SSAV functionalities including, assessment, evaluation, and management of the conditions of pavement throughout the City.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to support service and maintain the hardware and software within the SSAV. Additionally, the contractor shall provide warranty service, remove the CrackScope system after the second run of the SSAV and reconfigure the software/hardware to continue to operate to generate data.

The contractor shall be required to provide warranty coverage for the following components for the term of the contract:

- Illumination laser
- Proprietary software support
- Omnistar geographical positioning system
- Post processing desktop

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Date: 10/24/2014	Subject: Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600010953 for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the Data Collection Mobile Unit for the Public Works & Engineering Department S17-E23957A1	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10271

Subject: Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600010953 for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the Data Collection Mobile Unit for the Public Works & Engineering Department S17-E23957A1

Category #
9

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

October 06, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-878; Passed 10/12/2011

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount for contract no. 4600010953 with Astadia, Inc (formerly known as Idea Integration Corp. d/b/a Idea) from \$419,418.00 to \$524,272.50 for software and hardware technical support and maintenance services for the City's data collection mobile unit for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Spending Authority Increased by: \$104,854.50

Finance Budget

\$104,854.50 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount for the sole source contract between the City of Houston and Astadia, Inc. (formerly known as Idea Integration Corp. d/b/a Idea) from \$419,418.00 to \$524,272.50 for software and hardware technical support and maintenance services for the City's street service assessment vehicle (SSAV) for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

The contract was awarded on October 12, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-878 for a three-year initial term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$419,418.00. Expenditures as of October 3, 2014 totaled \$419,418.00. The increase to the maximum contract amount is necessary to allow the contractor to continue providing technical support and maintenance services for the complex set of cameras, lasers and software within the SSAV. These items are tightly integrated with one another and work together to provide all core SSAV functionalities including, assessment, evaluation, and management of the conditions of pavement throughout the City.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to support service and maintain the hardware and software within the SSAV. Additionally, the contractor shall provide warranty service, remove the CrackScope system after the second run of the SSAV and reconfigure the software/hardware to continue to operate to generate data.

The contractor shall be required to provide warranty coverage for the following components for the term of the contract:

- Illumination laser
- Proprietary software support
- Omnistar geographical positioning system
- Post processing desktop

65CDW10271

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Cale A. Rudick

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: _____ AMOUNT: _____ ENCUMB. NO.: _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0878 (PASSED ON OCTOBER 12, 2011) TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A SOLE SOURCE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND ASTADIA, INC. (FORMERLY KNOWN AS IDEA INTEGRATION CORP. D/B/A IDEA) FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE CITY'S STREET SERVICE ASSESSMENT VEHICLE FOR THE PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston.

FORM 132.M
(Approving/Authorizing)

The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. Section 4 of Ordinance No. 2011-0878 is amended to read as follows: "The total allocation for the contract agreement as amended or other undertaking approved and authorized hereby shall never exceed \$524,272.50, which represents an increase of \$104,854.50 over the previous maximum contract amount, unless and until this sum is increased by Ordinance of City Council."

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

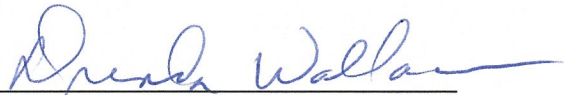
City Secretary

Prepared by Strategic Purchasing Department, Murdock Smith at Extension 3-8725

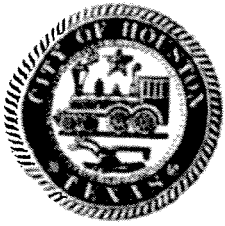
This Ordinance has been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

10-29-14

Date



Legal Assistant



CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

From: Murdock Smith III

Date: 4/26/2011

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: 0 (RDG)

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S17-E23957

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$419,418.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: _____

Solicitation Due Date: _____

Goal On Last Contract: 0%

Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the Data Collection Mobile Unit.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

A zero percent goal waiver for the procurement of technical support and maintenance services for the hardware and software within the data collection mobile unit is being requested because Idea Integration, Corp. is the proprietary developer of the data collection mobile unit. Furthermore, Idea Integration Corp. is the sole source provider of all of the technical support and maintenance services of the complex set of cameras, lasers and software within the data collection mobile unit that assess, evaluate and manage the conditions of pavement throughout the city.

Concurrence:

Murdock Smith III
SPD Initiator

Douglas Iron
Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2014

MYR - FY15 Budget & CIP for Reinvestment Zone No. Seventeen (Memorial City)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone). **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; G - PENNINGTON**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$16,945,179, which includes \$1,116,212 for required fund transfers and \$15,828,967 for Project Costs.

The FY15 - 19 CIP for the Zone totals \$100,419,500. The CIP includes provisions for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure including detention basins, utility system upgrades and replacements and pedestrian and mobility improvements.

The FY15 Operating Budget includes \$11,070,000 for capital expenditures and \$394,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY15 of \$490,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0977, 10/23/13

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ 17 Memorial City Budget RCA	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ 17 Memorial City Budget BACKUP	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ 17 Memorial City FY14 & CIP Budget PRIOR ACTION	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

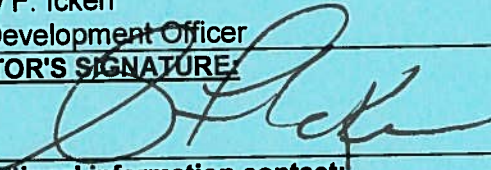
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

A, G

For additional information contact:

Gwen Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing

Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0977, 10/23/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$16,945,179, which includes \$1,116,212 for required fund transfers and \$15,828,967 for Project Costs.
- The FY15 - 19 CIP for the Zone totals \$100,419,500. The CIP includes provisions for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure including detention basins, utility system upgrades and replacements and pedestrian and mobility improvements.
- The FY15 Operating Budget includes \$11,070,000 for capital expenditures and \$394,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY15 of \$490,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2013 - 977

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE); APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE AUTHORITY AND THE FISCAL YEARS 2014-2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority"), a local government corporation acting on behalf of the City in connection with Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), has submitted an Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2014 (the "Operating Budget") and a five-year Capital Improvements Budget for Fiscal Years 2014-2018 (the "CIP Budget," and, collectively with the Operating Budget, the "Budgets") to the City Council for approval pursuant to that certain agreement among the City, the Authority, and the Zone approved by Ordinance No. 2002-1145; and

WHEREAS, the Budgets are based on the following assumptions:

1. The timely implementation of capital improvements in the Budgets may require the Authority to incur debt; and
2. The City's Chief Development Officer will assist the Authority in identifying cost-efficient methods to finance the costs of the capital improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City has experienced an incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services as a result of the creation of the Zone and the development and redevelopment of the land in the Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is appropriate to recover its incremental costs of municipal services for Fiscal Year 2014 from the tax increment produced by the City and paid into the Tax Increment Fund of the Zone, subject to complying with the provisions of Texas Tax Code Section 311.010(i); and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the incremental costs of providing municipal services set forth in the Operating Budget attached hereto as Exhibit "A" are reasonable and will be paid from the tax increment produced by the City and paid into the Tax Increment Fund of the Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to approve the Budgets; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That the City Council takes cognizance of the fact that in order to implement the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone, and to make adjustments occasioned by events transpiring during the year, the Authority, upon the approval of the City's Chief Development Officer, may transfer funds from one Line Item of Project Costs shown on Exhibit "A" to another. Unless approved by the City

Council, the Authority may only transfer funds (1) as needed for Debt Service; and (2) from one Line Item of Project Costs to another, provided that the aggregate of such transfers does not exceed \$400,000 during Fiscal Year 2014. Subject to the foregoing, the Operating Budget attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved for the Authority.

Section 3. That the CIP Budget attached hereto as Exhibit "B" is hereby approved for the Zone.

Section 4. That the City's Chief Development Officer is directed to assist the Authority in identifying a cost-efficient method for financing public infrastructure consistent with financing principles used by the City.

Section 5. That not later than March 31, 2014, the Zone and the Authority shall, in cooperation with City representatives, (1) identify surplus funds in the Authority's Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget based on the difference between Zone revenues and the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority approved by the City; and (2) make available any surplus Zone funds, through appropriate agreement, for projects identified by the City that are eligible for tax increment funding, such as affordable housing, areas of public assembly, incremental costs of municipal services attributable to development and redevelopment in the Zone, and capital projects that benefit the City and the Zone. The agreement may provide for the payment of surplus funds into one or more accounts established by the City or may provide for direct payment by the Authority for the purpose. The Zone and the Authority shall consider amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone

that may be necessary to accomplish this purpose, and shall expedite any such amendments.

Section 6. That the approval of this Budget is contingent upon receipt by the City's Chief Development Officer of a document signed by the Administrator of the Authority and/or Zone disclosing the name of each owner or developer of property within the Zone from which the Administrator has received compensation during the last five calendar years, and the amount of compensation by owner by year. Compensation may be expressed by category as follows:

Category I	Less than \$1,000.00
Category II	At least \$1,000.00 but less than \$10,000.00
Category III	At least \$10,000.00 but less than \$50,000.00
Category IV	At least \$50,000.00 but less than \$100,000.00
Category V	At least \$100,000.00 but less than \$500,000.00
Category VI	At least \$500,000.00 but less than \$1,000,000.00
Category VII	\$1,000,000.00 or more

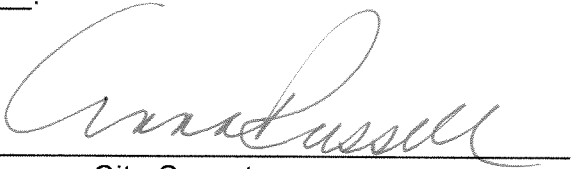
Section 7. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 23rd day of October, 2013.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2013.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is OCT 29 2013.



City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Department
(MFB:mfb October 10, 2013)
(Requested by Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer)
(L.D. File No. 0421300155001)



Assistant City Attorney

G:\REALESTATE\TIRZ\TIRZ 17 Memorial City\Budgets\FY14 Budget\OF

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		BROWN
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		ADAMS
✓		MARTIN
✓		HOANG
✓		PENNINGTON
		ABSENT-OUT OF CITY CITY BUSINESS
		GONZALEZ
✓		RODRIGUEZ
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		BURKS
✓		NORIEGA
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT
REVIEW
DATE: OCT 29 2013

EXHIBIT "A"

**Fiscal Year 2014 Annual Operating Budget for
Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 17
 Fund Number: 7565/50

P R O J E C T I O N	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	509,671,530
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	2,103,158,904
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	1,802,065,788
	Acres:		971.98
	Administrator (Contact):		Don Huml
	Contact Number:		(713) 829-5720

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to address blighted conditions in the Memorial City area associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition to older inner-city malls and shopping centers from suburban retail centers.

In FY2014 the capital improvement program consists of nine active projects totaling \$29,005,510 in projected expenditures. These projects include design and construction services for drainage and mobility improvements to Lumpkin Road, Town & Country Lane, and Barryknoll Drive. Also scheduled are drainage improvements for W-140 detention basin and channel. There is \$15,000,000 allocated for the acquisition of real property for a 125 ac-ft detention basin. There is \$500,000 allocated in the budget for signalization and crosswalk improvements at the Queensbury and Town & Country intersection. There is \$500,000 allocated in the budget for parks and greenspace improvements planning. In FY2105 the capital improvement program consists of nine active projects totaling \$15,435,000 in projected expenditures. These projects include design and construction services for drainage and mobility improvements to Lumpkin Road, Bunker Hill Drive, Frostwood Drive, Barryknoll Drive, Town & Country Lane, Memorial Drive, and North Gessner Road. The budget also includes \$5 million towards W-140 channel improvements. In FY2016 - 2017 the capital improvement program completes the drainage and mobility projects initiated in earlier years with projected expenditures of \$10,855,000 and \$3,985,000 respectively. Also, included are new drainage and mobility projects and improvements to North Witte Road. In FY2018 the capital improvement program consists of \$3,200,000 towards the West Bough Roadway improvements. There are no plans to raise additional capital funds in the proposed FY2014 - 2018 budget.

P R O J E C T I O N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$	53,429,681	\$ 18,172,450	\$ 35,257,231
Public Utility Improvements		43,194,163	15,801,110	27,393,053
Parks and Recreational Facilities		11,889,119	243,474	11,645,645
Total Capital Projects	\$	108,512,963	\$ 34,217,034	\$ 74,295,929
Affordable Housing		-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		-	-	-
Financing Costs		25,000,000	7,287,828	17,712,172
Administration Costs/ Professional Services		3,352,851	2,976,580	376,271
Creation Costs		-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$	136,865,814	\$ 44,481,442	\$ 92,384,372

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service			
Principal	\$	3,265,085	\$ 3,498,900	\$ 4,366,771
Interest	\$	1,595,000	\$ 1,610,000	\$ 2,560,000
	\$	1,670,085	\$ 1,888,900	\$ 1,806,771
	Balance as of 6/30/12		Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
Year End Outstanding (Principal)				
Bond Debt	\$	48,920,000	\$ 47,310,000	\$ 44,750,000
Bank Loan	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 17
 Fund Number: 7565/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 30,250,000	\$ 23,038,744	\$ 20,782,969
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,519,457	\$ 3,501,848	\$ 3,501,848
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 7,549,497	\$ 13,143,143	\$ 16,086,342
Beginning Balance	\$ 40,318,954	\$ 39,683,735	\$ 40,371,159
City tax revenue	\$ 7,238,097	\$ 8,015,509	\$ 10,170,258
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 7,238,097	\$ 8,015,509	\$ 10,170,258
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 4,480	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 300,000	\$ 56,516	\$ 69,171
Other Interest Income	\$ 304,480	\$ 56,516	\$ 69,171
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 47,861,531	\$ 47,755,760	\$ 50,610,588

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 17
 Fund Number: 7565/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,507	\$ 10,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 137,200	\$ 80,065	\$ 142,000
Auditor	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 17,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 43,592	\$ 45,000
Office Administration	\$ 38,782	\$ 10,031	\$ 30,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 211,282	\$ 165,495	\$ 249,300
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 59,765	\$ 40,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ 23,891	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 25,000	\$ 83,656	\$ 100,000
Management consulting services	\$ 236,282	\$ 249,151	\$ 349,300
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 17,202,000	\$ 2,255,775	\$ 29,005,510
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 17,202,000	\$ 2,255,775	\$ 29,005,510
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2008)			
Principal	\$ 375,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 410,000
Interest	\$ 405,284	\$ 388,263	\$ 370,462
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 520,000
Interest	\$ 1,264,801	\$ 343,712	\$ 331,936
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011A)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,630,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 1,156,925	\$ 1,104,373
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convenience Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 3,265,085	\$ 3,498,900	\$ 4,366,771
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 20,703,367	\$ 6,003,826	\$ 33,721,581

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 17
 Fund Number: 7565/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 361,905	\$ 400,775	\$ 508,513
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 490,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 490,000
Total Transfers	\$ 851,905	\$ 1,380,775	\$ 998,513
Total Budget	\$ 21,555,272	\$ 7,384,601	\$ 34,720,094
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 9,782,915	\$ 20,782,969	\$ 8,977,459
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,519,457	\$ 3,501,848	\$ 3,501,848
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 14,003,887	\$ 16,086,342	\$ 3,411,187
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 26,306,259	\$ 40,371,159	\$ 15,890,494
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 47,861,531	\$ 47,755,760	\$ 50,610,588

Notes:

EXHIBIT "B"

**Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for
Memorial City Zone**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total				
G	T-1701	Gessner Widening	\$ 11,029,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,029,427
A	T-1702	Bunker Hill Widening	\$ 6,099,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,099,259
A	T-1709	Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview	\$ 115,796	302,000	1,700,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,200,000
G	T-1712	Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Mobility Improvements	\$ 1,326	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
G	T-1713	Memorial near Beltway & Drainage Improvement	\$ 329,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329,627
G	T-1714	Frostwood Drive and Kingside Drainage	\$ -	98,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,500
G	T-1715A	Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements	\$ 745,156	\$ 775,225	\$ 6,183,510	200,000	2,120,000	2,045,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,365,000
G	T-1715B	Barryknoll West Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 165,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,183,510
G	T-1716	Queensbury Drainage Improvements	\$ 545,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545,086
G	T-1717	Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility	\$ 208,191	9,300	2,200,000	1,800,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,967,491
G	T-1718	Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements	\$ 1,433,581	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,443,581
G	T-1719	Kingside East Bound at Gessner	\$ 669,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	669,167
G	T-1722	Town and Country Blvd at Queensbury Signalization	\$ -	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
A, G	T-1725	Park and Green Space Improvements	\$ 67,966	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567,966
G	T-1726	West Bough Roadway Improvements	\$ 5,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,873
A	T-1727	N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan	\$ 18,546	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,605,873
G	T-1731A	Detention Basin and W-140	\$ 7,307,266	44,900	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,546
A	T-1731B	Memorial Dr. Drainage and Mobility Improvement	\$ 288,065	-	-	350,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000
A	T-1732A	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	270,800	-	1,510,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
A	T-1732B	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	276,000	-	75,000	885,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,310,000
A	T-1733A	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	29,300	-	-	250,000	1,280,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,305,204
A	T-1733B	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	31,750	-	-	-	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,530,000
A	T-1734	W140 Channel Improvements	\$ -	243,000	556,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,556,000
0	T-1735	Detention Basin	\$ -	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
Totals			\$ 29,141,152	\$ 2,255,775	\$ 29,005,510	\$ 15,435,000	\$ 10,855,000	\$ 3,985,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 62,480,510	\$ 93,877,437			

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018					
TIRZ Funds	29,141,152	2,255,775	29,005,510	15,435,000	10,855,000	3,985,000	3,200,000			62,480,510	93,877,437	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Project Total	29,141,152	2,255,775	29,005,510	15,435,000	10,855,000	3,985,000	3,200,000			62,480,510	93,877,437	

Project:	Gessner Widening Barryknoll to I-10		City Council District	Key Map:		490A		WBS.:		T-1701	
Description:	Widen Gessner, enhance signalization and improve drainage to W151 watershed.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:		2016		2017		2018	
Justification:	Addition of one northbound and one southbound lane will facilitate right turn movements and serve as a transit lane. Project will improve traffic flow at I-10 and Gessner.		Served:	Neighborhood:		16				Total	
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
			FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	344,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 344,627
2 Acquisition	59,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 59,400
3 Design	839,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 839,167
4 Construction	9,716,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 9,716,617
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	69,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 69,616
Other Sub-Total:	69,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 69,616
Total Allocations	\$ 11,029,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,029,427

Source of Funds	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	11,029,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 11,029,427
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 11,029,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,029,427

*NOTE:

Project: Bunker Hill Widening I-10 to Long Point		City Council District	Key Map: 490B, 450X	WBS.:	T-1702		
Description: Widen Bunker Hill to 4 lanes, provide curb and gutter, storm water system upgrades and improve intersection of Long Point at Bunker Hill.		Location: A	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Present traffic volumes with large number of turning movements and redevelopment of adjacent commercial area requires upgrades to existing roadway.		Served: A	Neighborhood: 10				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,062,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,062,035
4 Construction	5,028,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,028,874
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	8,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,350
Other Sub-Total:	8,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,350
Total Allocations	\$ 6,099,259	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,099,259
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	6,099,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,099,259
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 6,099,259	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,099,259

Project: Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview		City Council District: 498D, 449Z		WBS.: T-1709		
Description: Improve Lumpkin from a 2 lane roadside ditch roadway section to a 2 lane curb and gutter roadway section.		Location: A	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Large traffic volumes from HCC Town & Country Campus and adjacent retail development require additional roadway capacity.		Served: A	Neighborhood: 10			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	59,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 59,703
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 500,000
3 Design	56,095	300,000	302,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 200,000
4 Construction	-	2,742,000	-	1,000,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 115,798	\$ 3,042,000	\$ 302,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 6,617,798

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	1,700,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 6,617,798
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 6,617,798

*NOTE:

Project: Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Mobility Improvements		City Council District:		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1712	
Description: Improve operation of Bunker Hill/Gaylord intersection by re-striping and modifying existing signals to enhance through traffic by dedicating turning movements.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and provide pedestrian actuation.		Served: G		Neighborhood: 16					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,326	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 101,326
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 1,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 401,326
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	1,326	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 401,326
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 1,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 401,326

*NOTE:

Project:		Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement			City Council District			Key Map:			WBS.:								
Description:		Storm sewer improvements on Memorial Drive between Beltway 8 and West Bough intended to improve study area and surrounding neighborhood drainage.			Location:			Geo. Ref.:			T-1713								
Justification:		Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey water during the two-year design storm event.			Served:			Neighborhood:			16								
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																	
		2014			2015			2016			2017			2018			Total		
		Personnel			-			-			-			-			-		
		Supplies			-			-			-			-			-		
		Svcs. & Chgs.			-			-			-			-			-		
		Capital Outlay			-			-			-			-			-		
		Total			\$ -			\$ -			\$ -			\$ -			\$ -		
		FTEs			-			-			-			-			-		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	119,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 119,491
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	210,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 210,136
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 329,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 329,627
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	329,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 329,627
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 329,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 329,627

*NOTE:

Project:		Frostwood Drive and Kingsride Drainage Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1714	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:				
Justification:		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		
Storm sewer improvements on Frostwood Drive and Kingsride between IH-10 and Gessner. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.		G		G		16						
Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water to drainage channel W151-00-00.												
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		
		Total		-		-		-		-		
		FTEs		-		-		-		-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	300,000	98,500	-	-	75,000	-	-	\$ 275,000	\$ 373,500	
4	Construction	-	2,690,000	-	-	200,000	2,045,000	2,045,000	-	\$ 4,090,000	\$ 4,090,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 2,990,000	\$ 98,500	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,120,000	\$ 2,045,000	\$ -	\$ 4,365,000	\$ 4,463,500	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston		-	2,990,000	98,500	-	200,000	2,120,000	2,045,000	-	\$ 4,365,000	\$ 4,463,500	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 2,990,000	\$ 98,500	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,120,000	\$ 2,045,000	\$ -	\$ 4,365,000	\$ 4,463,500	

NOTE:

Project: Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1715A		
Description: Storm sewer improvements on Barryknoll Lane from Bunker Hill to drainage channel W151-00-00. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 16				
		Served: G								
Justification: Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water to drainage channel W151-00-00.		Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2018 Total	Total		
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	99,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 99,973
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	645,185	280,000	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 920,185
4 Construction	-	4,515,000	500,225	6,183,510	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,183,510	\$ 6,683,735
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 745,158	\$ 4,795,000	\$ 775,225	\$ 6,183,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,183,510	\$ 7,703,893
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	745,158	4,795,000	775,225	6,183,510	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,183,510	\$ 7,703,893
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 745,158	\$ 4,795,000	\$ 775,225	\$ 6,183,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,183,510	\$ 7,703,893

NOTE:

Project: Barryknoll West Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1715B	
Description: Storm sewer improvements on Barryknoll Lane from Gessner to drainage channel W151-00-00. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water to drainage channel W151-00-00.		Served: G		Neighborhood: 16					
Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-		
	FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	370,000	165,000	166,000	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 216,000	\$ 381,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	1,550,000	-	-	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 370,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,316,000	\$ 3,481,000

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	165,000	166,000	1,600,000	1,550,000	-	\$ 3,316,000	\$ 3,481,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 165,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ 3,316,000	\$ 3,481,000

NOTE:

Project:		Queensbury Drainage Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1716	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:		Total		
Storm sewer improvements on Queensbury between Beltway 8 and Town and Country Boulevard.		G		G		16						
		G		G		16						
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event.		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1 Planning	99,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 99,973	
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
3 Design	95,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 95,611	
4 Construction	349,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 349,502	
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
Total Allocations	\$ 545,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 545,086	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds	545,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 545,086	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -	
Total Funds	\$ 545,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 545,086	

NOTE:

Project: Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility Improvements		City Council District:		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1717					
Description: Storm sewer improvements on Town and Country Way between IH-10 and Town and Country Blvd. Extend existing four-lane undivided roadway west to intersect with Beltway 8 northbound frontage road.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 16							
Justification: Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event. Improve east-west traffic flow.		Served: G											
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
Personnel												\$ -	
Supplies												\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -	
Capital Outlay												\$ -	
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	175,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 175,691
2 Acquisition	-	2,000,000	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,100,000
3 Design	32,500	-	9,300	100,000	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 191,800
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	750,000	-	-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 208,191	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 9,300	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 4,967,491

Source of Funds	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston	2,000,000	9,300	2,200,000	1,800,000	750,000	-	-	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 4,967,491
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 9,300	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 4,967,491

NOTE:

Project: Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements		City Council District:		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1718	
Description: Storm sewer improvements on Kimberly between Beltway 8 and West Bough. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event.		Served: G		Neighborhood: 16					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	112,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 112,344
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	219,341	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 229,341
4	Construction	1,101,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,101,896
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,433,581	\$ -	10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,443,581
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds											
City of Houston		1,433,581	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,443,581
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 1,433,581	\$ -	10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,443,581

*NOTE:

Project: Kingsride East Bound at Gessner	City Council District: G	Key Map:	WBS.: T-1719			
Description: Provide right turn lane on Kingsride eastbound at intersection of Gessner Road.	Location: G	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Improve east/west traffic flow.	Served: G	Neighborhood: 16				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	69,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 69,949
2 Acquisition	20,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,115
3 Design	122,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 122,380
4 Construction	456,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 456,723
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 669,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,167

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 669,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,167

*NOTE:

Project: Town and Country Blvd. at Queensbury Signalization		City Council District: G		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1722					
Description: Traffic signal installation at intersection of Town and Country Blvd. and Queensbury.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 16							
Justification: Improve traffic flow and provide pedestrian access.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	425,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000

*NOTE:

Project: Park and Green Space Improvements		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1725
Description: Provide pedestrian friendly environment throughout the TIRZ. This includes pedestrian trails, bikeways, and public green space.		Location: A, G	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Projects include funding for route studies, design, construction, and ROW acquisition.		Served: A, G	Neighborhood: 10, 16			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	7,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 7,966
4	Construction	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 60,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 67,966	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 567,966

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 567,966

*NOTE:

Project: N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1727			
Description:		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:							
Justification:		Served: A		Neighborhood: 10							
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	18,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 18,546
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 18,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,546
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		18,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 18,546
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 18,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,546

*NOTE:

Project: Detention Basin and W-140		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1731A			
Description: Acquire land for a detention facility as recommended by the TIRZ 17 Regional Drainage Study. Design and construct facility.		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served: A, G		Neighborhood: 10, 16							
Justification: Project will address flooding and drainage problems within the boundaries of the TIRZ.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	6,776,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 6,776,062
3	Design	531,204	40,000	44,900	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 576,104
4	Construction	-	2,190,000	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 2,200,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 7,307,266	\$ 2,230,000	\$ 44,900	\$ 2,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 9,552,166
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		7,307,266									
City of Houston			2,230,000	44,900	2,200,000					\$ 2,200,000	\$ 9,552,166
Grants										\$	\$
Other										\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 7,307,266	\$ 2,230,000	\$ 44,900	\$ 2,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 9,552,166

*NOTE:

Project:		Memorial Dr. Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:		T-1731B		
Justification:		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		Personnel	Supplies	Svcs. & Chgs.	Capital Outlay	Total	FTEs					Total
						\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1	Planning	119,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 119,491	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
3	Design	168,574	-	-	-	350,000	500,000	-	-	\$	\$ 1,018,574	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Allocations		\$ 288,065	\$	\$	\$	\$ 350,000	\$ 500,000	\$	\$	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,138,065	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		288,065	-	-	-	350,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,138,065	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Funds		\$ 288,065	\$	\$	\$	\$ 350,000	\$ 500,000	\$	\$	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,138,065	

*NOTE:

Project: N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase I		City Council District: A		Key Map:		WBS.: T-1732A	
Description: Improve Gessner between IH-10 and Westview		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served: A		Neighborhood: 10			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	69,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 69,204
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	470,000	270,800	-	210,000	-	-	-	\$ 210,000	\$ 480,800
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	2,800,000	-	-	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,100,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 69,204	\$ 470,000	\$ 270,800	\$ -	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,310,000	\$ 4,650,004

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	470,000	1,510,000	2,800,000	-	-	\$ 4,310,000	\$ 4,650,004
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 470,000	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,310,000	\$ 4,650,004

*NOTE:

Project: N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase II	City Council District: A	Key Map:	WBS.: T-1732B
Description: Improve Gessner between Westview and Long Point	Location: A	Geo. Ref.:	
	Served: A	Neighborhood: 10	
Justification: Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		
	2014	2015	2016
Personnel	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	69,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 69,204
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	455,000	276,000	-	75,000	135,000	-	-	\$ 210,000	\$ 486,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 69,204	\$ 455,000	\$ 276,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 885,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 960,000	\$ 1,305,204
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	69,204	455,000	276,000	-	75,000	885,000	-	-	\$ 960,000	\$ 1,305,204
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 69,204	\$ 455,000	\$ 276,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 885,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 960,000	\$ 1,305,204

NOTE:

Project:		N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 1			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1733A	
Description:		Improve Witte between Westview and Long Point		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 10				
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total
		Personnel	Supplies	Svcs. & Chgs.	Capital Outlay	Total	FTEs					
Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Total		\$				\$				\$		\$
FTEs												\$
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1	Planning	69,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 69,204	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
3	Design	-	75,000	29,300	-	-	250,000	130,000	-	\$	\$ 380,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,000	-	\$	\$ 1,150,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Allocations		\$ 69,204	\$ 75,000	\$ 29,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,280,000	\$ -	\$ 1,530,000	\$ 1,628,504	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		69,204	75,000	29,300	-	-	250,000	1,280,000	-	1,530,000	1,628,504	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Funds		\$ 69,204	\$ 75,000	\$ 29,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,280,000	\$ -	\$ 1,530,000	\$ 1,628,504	

*NOTE:

Project: N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 2		City Council District: A		Key Map: A		WBS.: T-1733B	
Description: Improve Witte between Westview and Long Point		Location: A		Geo. Ref.: 10			
Justification: Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	69,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 69,204
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	75,000	31,750	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 291,750
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	260,000	-	-	-	\$ 260,000	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 69,204	\$ 75,000	\$ 31,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,000	\$ -	\$ 260,000	\$ 360,954

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	75,000	-	-	260,000	-	\$ 260,000	\$ 360,954
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 31,750	\$ -	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 360,954

*NOTE:

Project: W140 Channel Improvements		City Council District:		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1734	
Description: W140-01 Channel between Bunker Hill Road and Gessner Drive		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: Increase capacity of W140-01 Channel to reduce flooding and street ponding in surrounding areas.		Served: A		Neighborhood:					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	700,000	243,000	456,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 456,000	\$ 699,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 243,000	\$ 556,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,556,000	\$ 7,799,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	700,000	243,000	556,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 7,556,000	\$ 7,799,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 243,000	\$ 556,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,556,000	\$ 7,799,000

NOTE:

Project: Detention Basin		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS: T-1735				
Description: Approximately 125 acre foot detention basin.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:						
Justification: Storm water storage needed for Regional Drainage Study recommendations specific to 100-year flood event.		Served:		Neighborhood:						
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	14,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2014

20IPB143-addition of 1.4851 acres to Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.4851 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 61**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.4851 acres of land to Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 (Key Map No. 368L,Q)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 1.4851 acres of land to Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.4851 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypress North Houston Road, Kluge Road, Huffmeister Road and North Eldridge Parkway. The district desires to add 1.4851 acres, thus yielding a total of 1813.3641 acres. The district will be served by a district plant, Wastewater Treatment Plant #1 (Barwood). The nearest major drainage facility flows to Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE

Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. 832-395-2686

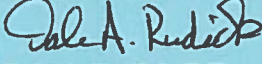
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> MAP	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Application Form	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.4851 acres of land to Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 (Key Map No. 368L,Q)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ" <i>JAR</i>	
---	---	--

For additional information contact: <i>Juan Antonio Rendon</i> Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 1.4851 acres of land to Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.4851 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

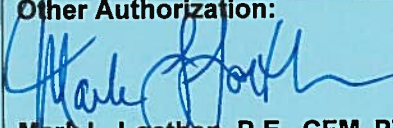
The district is located in the vicinity of Cypress North Houston Road, Kluge Road, Huffmeister Road and North Eldridge Parkway. The district desires to add 1.4851 acres, thus yielding a total of 1813.3641 acres. The district will be served by a district plant, Wastewater Treatment Plant #1 (Barwood). The nearest major drainage facility flows to Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

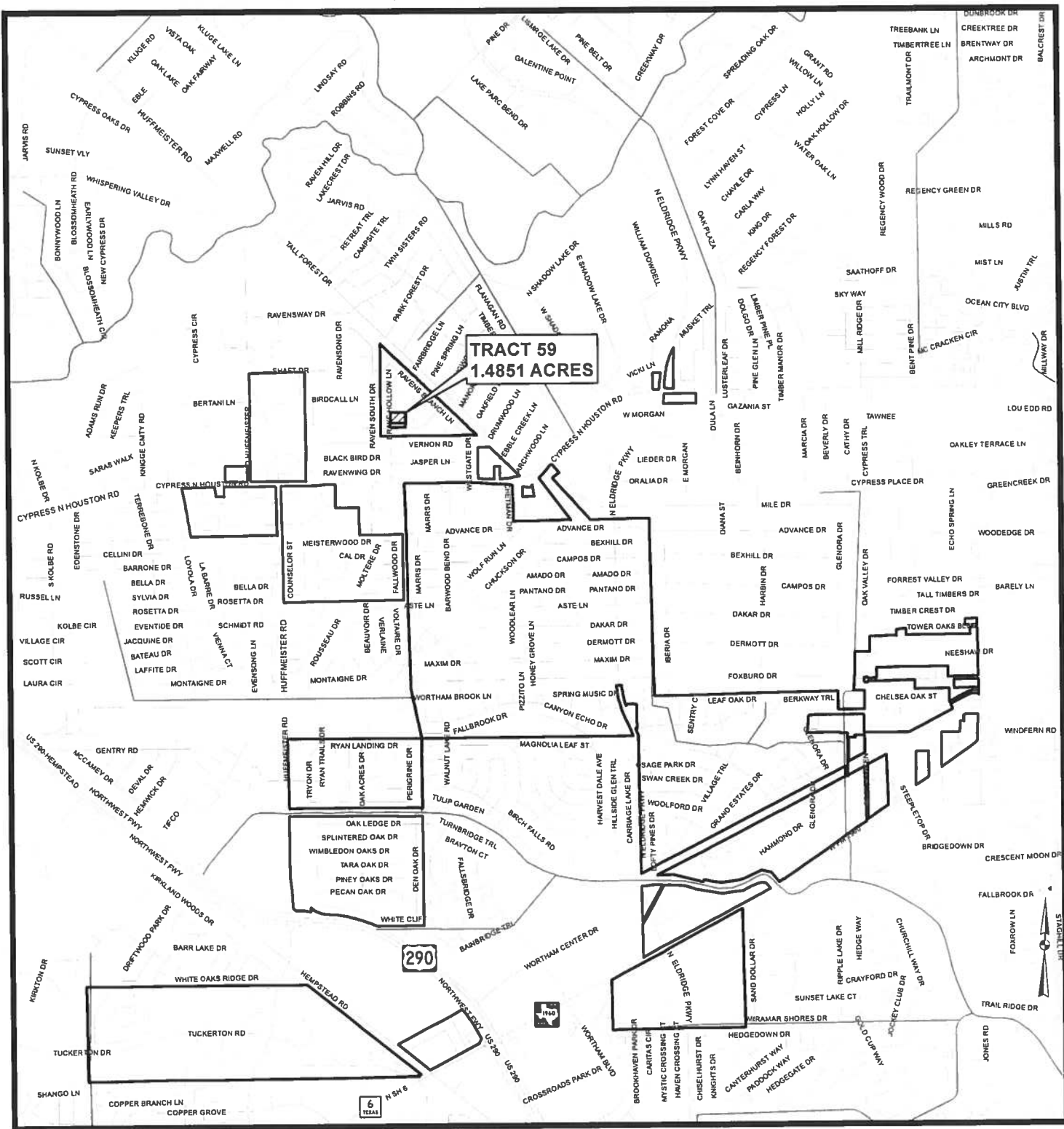
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka
 Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga
 Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13042	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC# 20IPB143
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

VICINITY MAP OF TRACT 59 TO BE ANNEXED IN TO HARRIS COUNTY FWSD 61 BEING 1.4851 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE WILLIAM GRAHAM SURVEY, UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A", BLK 1 OF CLINE CORNER HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



1 inch equals 0.5 miles

TRACT 59 KEY MAP PAGE: 368L & 368Q

Legend

 HARRIS COUNTY FWSD 61 BOUNDARY

 PROPOSED ANNEXATION - TRACT 59

CREATED: JULY 31, 2014

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

ETJ

20IPB160-Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD #1 - Addition of 4.347 acres

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.347 acres of land to **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris-Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 1 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.347 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Falcon Landing Boulevard, Kingsland Boulevard, Westheimer Parkway, and State Highway 99. The district desires to add 4.347 acres of land, thus yielding a total of 500.625 acres.

The district is served by a regional plant, the Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Buffalo Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20IPB160-Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD #1 - Addition of 4.347 acres RCA	Backup Material
☐ 20IPB160-Harris-Fort Bend Counties MUD #1 - Addition of 4.347 acres MAP	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.347 acres of land to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1 (Key Map No. 484-R, M, 485-N,J)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
--	-------------------	------------------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ" <i>10.</i>
---	---

For additional information contact:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 4.347 acres of land to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.347 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Falcon Landing Boulevard, Kingsland Boulevard, Westheimer Parkway, and State Highway 99. The district desires to add 4.347 acres, thus yielding a total of 500.625 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Buffalo Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel

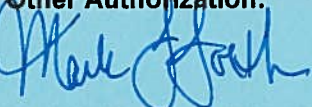
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka
 Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga
 Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13204 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB160

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--



H-FBC MUD 1 VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

ETJ

20IPB158-West Harris County MUD #21 Addition of 20.00 acres

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 20.00 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 21**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 20.00 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of West Little York Road, Fallbrook Drive, Sam Houston tollway, and Fairbanks North Houston Road. The district desires to add 20.00 acres of land, thus yielding a total of 813.24 acres. The district is served by West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for West Harris County Municipal District No. 21 is White Oak Bayou which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
□	20IPB158-West Harris County MUD #21 Addition of 20.00 acres RCA	Public Notice
□	20IPB158-West Harris County MUD #21 Addition of 20.00 acres MAP	Public Notice

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District A

20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$140,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY & ASSOCIATES, L.P.** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 465 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-1386); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This design project is required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in neighborhoods.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities, as required.

LOCATION: The streets included in NSR 465 are listed below.

<u>Street</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>
1. Derik	Campbell to Morning View	450 K, L
2. Frontier	Clay to 285 feet north of Sequoia	450 G
3. Langtry	Frontier to Roy Bean	450 G
4. Outpost	270 feet west of Frontier to 250 feet east of Tilson	450 G
5. Roy Bean	Frontier to Tilson	450 G
6. Sequoia	Frontier to Thunderbird	450 G
7. Spring Meadows	Springmont to Derik	450 K,L
8. Springmont	Spring Meadows to Blalock	450 K,L
9. Springview	Spring Meadows to cul-de-sac	450 K
10. Stagecoach	270 feet west of Frontier to 250 feet east of Tilson	450 G
11. Thunderbird	Stagecoach to cul-de-sac north of Sequoia	450 G
12. Tilson	Clay to 720 feet north of Stagecoach (Dead-end)	450 G
13. Van Wall	Kaiser to Fairbanks North-Houston	450 B
14. Willow Spring	Blalock to Derrick	450 L

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on December 29, 2009 under Ordinance No. 2009-1386 and appropriated \$850,000.00. Original appropriation included Basic Services Phase I, Partial Phase II and associated Additional Services. By Ordinance No. 2011-0448, City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$415,000.00 on June 8, 2011. Supplemental Appropriation included the remaining services to complete Phase II Final Design Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services.

During the advanced stages of final design, it became necessary to authorize certain additional Basic Services to complete the final design. The services included additional Hydraulic Analysis to determine the possible impact on the receiving channel, additional sanitary sewers and water lines. This resulted in an increase of Basic Services; therefore, additional funds are needed to complete the construction phase services.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks:

Construction Phase Services totaling \$120,000.00 which are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed on a lump sum basis.

The total requested appropriation is \$140,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$120,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,100,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,073,329.13 (97.6%) to date. Of this amount, \$251,878.64 (23.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,220,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
<u>Contract</u>			
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$251,878.64	20.65%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 15,115.32	1.24%
1. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Phase III Construction Phase Services	<u>\$ 29,000.00</u>	<u>2.37%</u>
TOTAL		\$295,993.96	24.26%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0448 Dated: June 8, 2011
Ordinance No. 2009-1386 Dated: December 29, 2009

Amount of Funding:

\$140,000.00 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (4042).
Previous appropriation of \$850,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506) and \$415,00.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

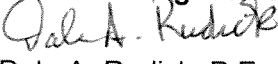

ATTACHMENTS:

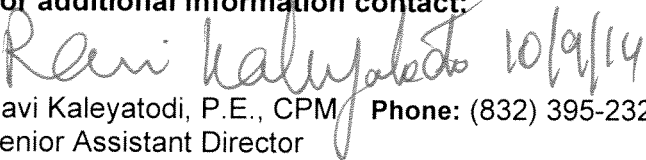
Description	Type
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyn A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyn A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation AFFIDAVIT of OWNERSHIP	Backup Material
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation DELINQUENT TAX FORM	Backup Material
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation FINANCIAL INFORMATION	Financial Information
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation FORM B	Backup Material
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation MAP	Backup Material
☐ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP Project 465 Additional Appropriation OBO INFORMATION	Backup Material

- ▣ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP
Project 465 Additional Appropriation PAY OR PLAY Backup Material
- ▣ 20RF11-Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. 4 NSP
Project 465 Additional Appropriation PRIOR COUNCIL
ACTION Backup Material

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 465. WBS No. N-000398-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	----------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: A 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-0448 Dated: June 8, 2011 Ordinance No. 2009-1386 Dated: December 29, 2009
--	--

Recommendation: (Summary)
 Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$140,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF. Previous original appropriation of \$850,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$415,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *U.P. 10/15/2014*


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This design project is required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in neighborhoods.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities, as required.

LOCATION: The streets included in NSR 465 are listed below.

<u>Street</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>
1. Derik	Campbell to Morning View	450 K, L
2. Frontier	Clay to 285 feet north of Sequoia	450 G
3. Langtry	Frontier to Roy Bean	450 G
4. Outpost	270 feet west of Frontier to 250 feet east of Tilson	450 G
5. Roy Bean	Frontier to Tilson	450 G
6. Sequoia	Frontier to Thunderbird	450 G
7. Spring Meadows	Springmont to Derrick	450 K,L
8. Springmont	Spring Meadows to Blalock	450 K,L
9. Springview	Spring Meadows to cul-de-sac	450 K
10. Stagecoach	270 feet west of Frontier to 250 feet east of Tilson	450 G
11. Thunderbird	Stagecoach to cul-de-sac north of Sequoia	450 G
12. Tilson	Clay to 720 feet north of Stagecoach (Dead-end)	450 G
13. Van Wall	Kaiser to Fairbanks North-Houston	450 B
14. Willow Spring	Blalock to Derrick	450 L

LTS No. 12947 CUIC ID #20RF11

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 465.
WBS No. N-000398-0001-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
1 of 2**

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on December 29, 2009 under Ordinance No. 2009-1386 and appropriated \$850,000.00. Original appropriation included Basic Services Phase I, Partial Phase II and associated Additional Services. By Ordinance No. 2011-0448, City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$415,000.00 on June 8, 2011. Supplemental Appropriation included the remaining services to complete Phase II Final Design Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services.

During the advanced stages of final design, it became necessary to authorize certain additional Basic Services to complete the final design. The services included additional Hydraulic Analysis to determine the possible impact on the receiving channel, additional sanitary sewers and water lines. This resulted in an increase of Basic Services; therefore, additional funds are needed to complete the construction phase services.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks:

Construction Phase Services totaling \$120,000.00 which are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed on a lump sum basis.

The total requested appropriation is \$140,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$120,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,100,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,073,329.13 (97.6%) to date. Of this amount, \$251,878.64 (23.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,220,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$251,878.64	20.65%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 15,115.32	1.24%
1. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Phase III Construction Phase Services	\$ 29,000.00	2.37%
TOTAL		\$295,993.96	24.26%

DAR:DRM:RK:MS:BB:RF:mg

H:\design\A-NP-DIV\Bikeway Files\Raymond\NSR-465\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\20RF11 ravi.doc

ec: File 1.2 RCA

Request for Council Action Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 465. WBS No. N-000398-0001-3.

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.


COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: _____, 2014


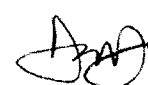

(Circle One)
Motion
Resolution

Ordinance

CUIC ID# 20RF11

Originator/Prime Author


Raymond Fong
Phone # (832) 395-2211

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	Date/Time Received	Date/Time Transmitted	Comments
Managing Engineer, PW&E Mohammad Sabzevari, P.E. (832) 395-2287	M.S. 10-10-14		
<i>M.P.</i> Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM (832) 395-2326	10-13-14	10-14-14	fu
Fiscal Management & Budget Mai Pham (832) 395-2615	<i>M.P.</i> 10/15/14	10/15/14	
Deputy Director, PW&E Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. (832) 395-2201	 10/21/14	10/22/14	
Agenda Coordinator Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458	<i>GW</i> <i>LH</i> 10/30/14 <i>RA</i>	<i>GIV</i> <i>LH</i> 10/30/14 <i>RG</i>	
<i>PO</i> Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518	 11.7.14	11.7.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. (832) 395-2500	 11.7.14	11.7.14	<i>EOC/129</i> 11-10-14
Finance Department			
Agenda Director Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office (832) 393-1100			

REV. 10/10

H:\design\A-NP-DIV\Bikeway Files\Raymond\NSR-465\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\20RF11 Routing Form.doc

15256

2015-2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)

CITY OF HOUSTON - STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL

Project:		Project No.		N-000398	
NSR Project 465					
FACILITY UNASSIGNED - , TX 77002					
Project Description					
Project includes: Tilson, Stagecoach, Outpost, Langtry, Frontier, Thunderbird, Sequoia, Roy Bean, Derrick, Springmeadows, Springmont, Springview, Van Wall, and Willow Spring					
Project provides for the design and construction for concrete paving with storm drainage, and necessary underground utilities.					
Project Justification					
Project will replace existing residential streets that have been deteriorated beyond economical repair & normal maintenance, and improve drainage.					
Units					
Start Year		2015			
RCC Total		\$		RCA Total	
				\$	

Project Allocation	Previous Appropriations	2015-2019					Project Total
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
Planning							
Project Closeout							
Acquisition-Land							
Construction							
Equipment Acquisition							
Design		140				140	140
Other							
Total Allocation		140				140	140
Source of Funds:							
4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF		140				140	140
Total Funds		140				140	140

Appropriations for 2015

CIP No: N-000398

Continued...

Agenda Date	RCA WBS	Funding WBS	PWE Section	CUIC	Fund	Programmed (\$)	Current (\$)	Actual (\$)	Form A Date	Ordinance #
11/12/2014 (c)	N-000398-0001-3	N-000398-0001-3	ECD NPE	20RF11	4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF		140,000.00		10/09/2014	

SUBTOTAL (2015)

Fund	Programmed (\$)	Current (\$)	Actual (\$)
4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF		140,000.00	

Appropriations for 2016 - 2019

Agenda Date	RCA WBS	Funding WBS	PWE Section	CUIC	Fund	Programmed (\$)	Current (\$)	Actual (\$)	Form A Date	Ordinance #

Funds Reservation 300003401

General Data			
Document type	11	Document type	030
Company code	COH1	Document date	10/15/2014
FM area	COH1	Posting date	10/15/2014
Controlling area	COH1	Currency	USD/ 1.00000
Statistics			
Entered by	E126316	Created on	10/15/2014
Last changed by		Last changed	
More Data			
Text	20RF11 bgt3-16538 OA46-10067 add'l		
Reference			
Overall Amount	120,000.00 USD		

Document item 001			
Text	20RF11 bgt3-16538 OA46-10067 add'l		
Commitment item	520106	Funds center	2000070002
Fund	4042	G/L account	520106
Cost center		Due on	10/15/2014
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	120,000.00 USD		
Original amount	120,000.00 USD		



Salary Recovery Value Adjustment Request Form

RCA #

Outline Agreement #

Budget Document #

(SAP - FMBB document # for Capital or Non-Capital Budgets)

Fund Reservation: Header Data

Document Type

Reference Document

(Used only to reference an existing Fund Reservation #)

Document Date

Company Code

Currency/rate

Document Text
(maximum of 50 characters)

Fund Reservation: Detail Data

Ln	Adjustment Amount	Text	Fund	G/L Account	Cost Center	Internal Order <small>(Required for GRANTS)</small>	WBS Element <small>(Required for Capital Projects)</small>
1	20,000.00	PMSR	4042	522730			N-000398-0001-3-02-01
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

Authorizations

Prepared by: Sharon Liu

Date: 10/15/2014

Requested by: _____

Date: _____

Department Authorization _____

Date: _____

Controller's Office Authorization _____

Date: _____

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: _____ **AMOUNT:** _____ **ENCUMB. NO.:** _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$140,000.00 OUT OF THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY & ASSOCIATES, L.P. FOR NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION (NSR) PROJECT 465 (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2009-1386); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON,
TEXAS:**

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$120,000.00** is appropriated for the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$20,000.00** is appropriated for project management relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(LAC/dw 10/20/14) Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Department of Public works and Engineering)

(LD File No. 052-0900052-003)

H:\WALLACED.calshare\PWE.Amdms & AddtlApprop#12947 NatheLyneAKennedy. addtlapprop.NSR Proj.465.Str.Tra.Con.DDSRF.docx

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

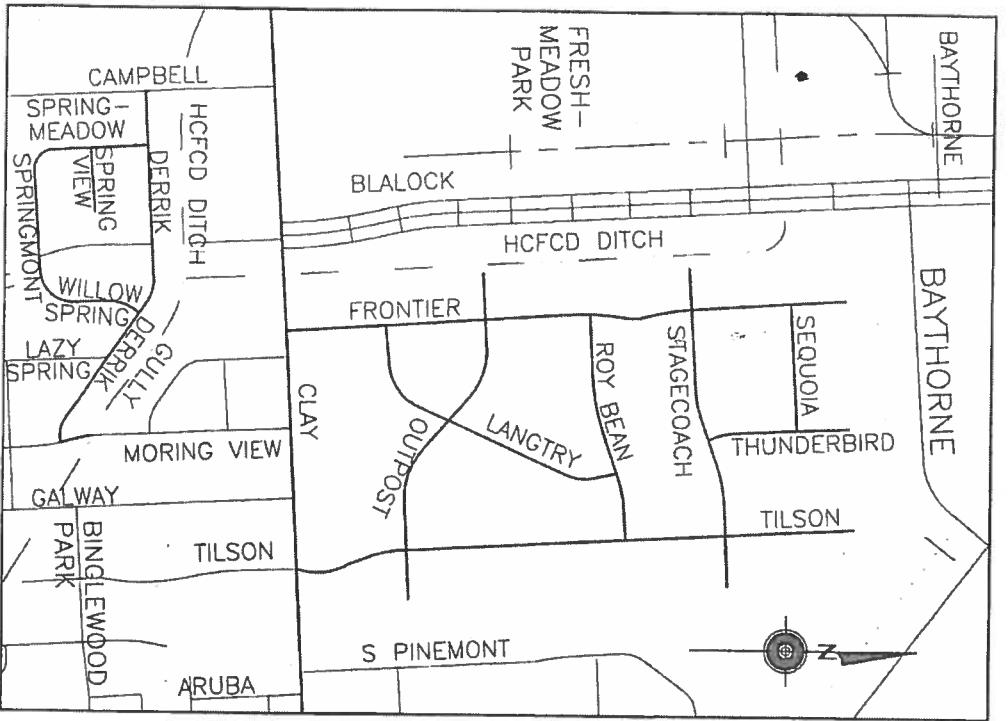
I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$140,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number – 4042)

(a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$140,000.00**.

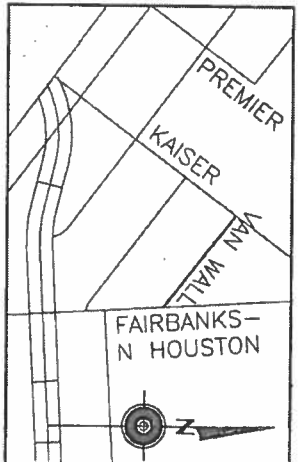
(b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.

City Controller



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP 450 G.K.L.
GIMS MAP #5060A & #5060C



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP 450B
GIMS MAP #5061C

STREET	FROM	TO
1. Derik	Campbell	Morning View
2. Frontier	Clay	285 feet north of Sequoia
3. Langtry	Frontier	Roy Bean
4. Outpost	270 feet west of Frontier	250 feet east of Tilson
5. Roy Bean	Frontier	Tilson
6. Sequoia	Frontier	Thunderbird
7. Spring Meadows	Springmont	Derrick
8. Springmont	Spring Meadows	Blalock
9. Springview	Spring Meadows	cul-de-sac
10. Stagecoach	270 feet west of Frontier	250 feet east of Tilson
11. Thunderbird	Stagecoach	cul-de-sac north of Sequoia
12. Tilson	Clay	720 feet north of Stagecoach (Dead-end)
13. Van Wall	Kaiser	Fairbanks North-Houston
14. Willow Spring	Blalock	Derrick

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NSR-465

COUNCIL DISTRICT A

WBS NO. N000398-0001-3

OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600010062

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District C

20MR87-IDCUS, Inc - Add'l Appropriation - Pinemont Dr Paving & Drainage Improvements

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$137,979.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDCUS, INC** for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0264); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDCUS, Inc. for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive WBS No. N-000475-0002-3

Recommendation: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDCUS, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 7,660 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane divided concrete roadway with medians, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, street lights, improved drainage storm sewer system, traffic signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Tidwell Road on the north, West 43rd Street on the south, North Shepherd Drive on the east and Ella Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 F, G and H.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 13, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0264 for Phase I Preliminary Design and related Additional Services. An Additional Appropriation for Phases I, II and III was approved on May 30, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0491. Under the scope of the contract, the consultant has completed Phase I Design and 90% of Phase II and various additional services.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services. The additional appropriation is to incorporate the proposed change of drainage designs from an on-site detention pond to increasing the in-line detention storage in storm sewers along Pinemont. The Additional Services include evaluating detention alternatives, revising the drainage plans and finalizing HouStorm & Storm Water Management Model (SWMM). The Additional Services are proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$118,947.00. The total requested appropriation is \$137,979.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$118,947.00 for contract services and \$19,032.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,048,892.08. The consultant has been paid \$863,947.80 (82.37%) to date. Of this amount, \$198,397.74 (22.96%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,167,839.08. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$198,397.74	16.99%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$ 55,477.11	4.75%
1. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 33,789.34	2.89 %
	TOTAL	\$287,664.19	24.63%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0264; Date 04/13/2011
Ordinance 2012-0491; Date 05/30/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$137,979.00 from the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Original (previous) appropriations of \$288,351.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$917,875.38 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:


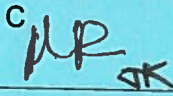
Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> tax form	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> maps	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form B & affidavit	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> letter of intent	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> prior council RCA & ordin	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> CIP-20MR87	Backup Material


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDCUS, Inc. for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive WBS No. N-000475-0002-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	----------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C 
--	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2011-0264; Date 04/13/2011 Ordinance 2012-0491; Date 05/30/2012
---	---

Recommendation: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDCUS, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$137,979.00 from the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042. *W.F. 11/6/2014*

Original (previous) appropriations of \$288,351.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$917,875.38 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 7,660 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane divided concrete roadway with medians, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, street lights, improved drainage storm sewer system, traffic signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Tidwell Road on the north, West 43rd Street on the south, North Shepherd Drive on the east and Ella Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 F, G and H.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 13, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0264 for Phase I Preliminary Design and related Additional Services. An Additional Appropriation for Phases I, II and III was approved on May 30, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0491. Under the scope of the contract, the consultant has completed Phase I Design and 90% of Phase II and various additional services.

LTS No. 13165 CUIC ID #20MR87

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDCUS, Inc. for Pinemont Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from Ella Boulevard to North Shepherd Drive
WBS No. N-000475-0002-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services. The additional appropriation is to incorporate the proposed change of drainage designs from an on-site detention pond to increasing the in-line detention storage in storm sewers along Pinemont. The Additional Services include evaluating detention alternatives, revising the drainage plans and finalizing HouStorm & Storm Water Management Model (SWMM). The Additional Services are proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$118,947.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$137,979.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$118,947.00 for contract services and \$19,032.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

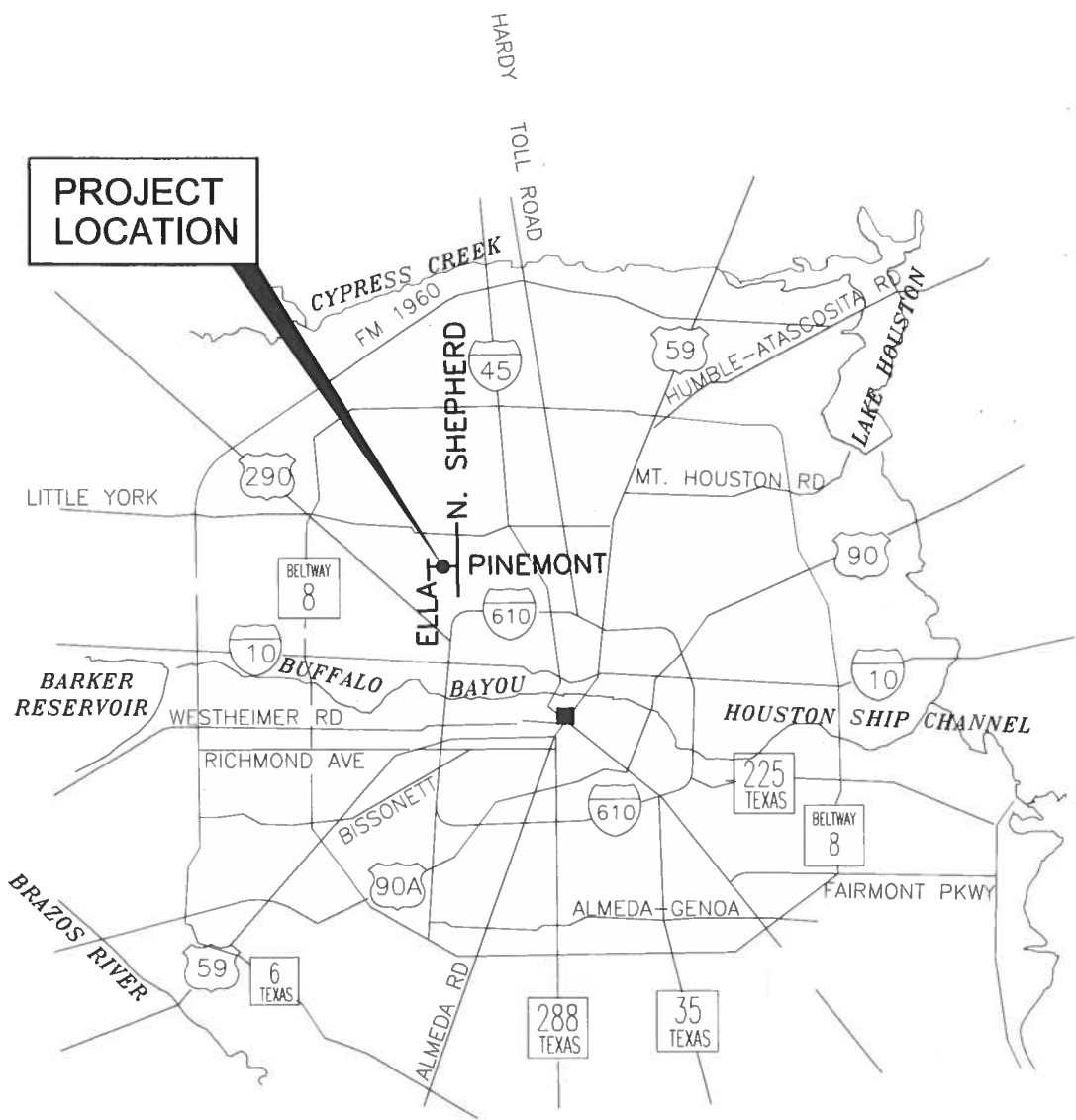
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,048,892.08. The consultant has been paid \$863,947.80 (82.37%) to date. Of this amount, \$198,397.74 (22.96%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,167,839.08. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$198,397.74	16.99%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 55,477.11	4.75%
1. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 33,789.34	2.89%
	TOTAL	\$287,664.19	24.63%


DAR:DRM:RK:JK:MR:BT


**PROJECT
LOCATION**



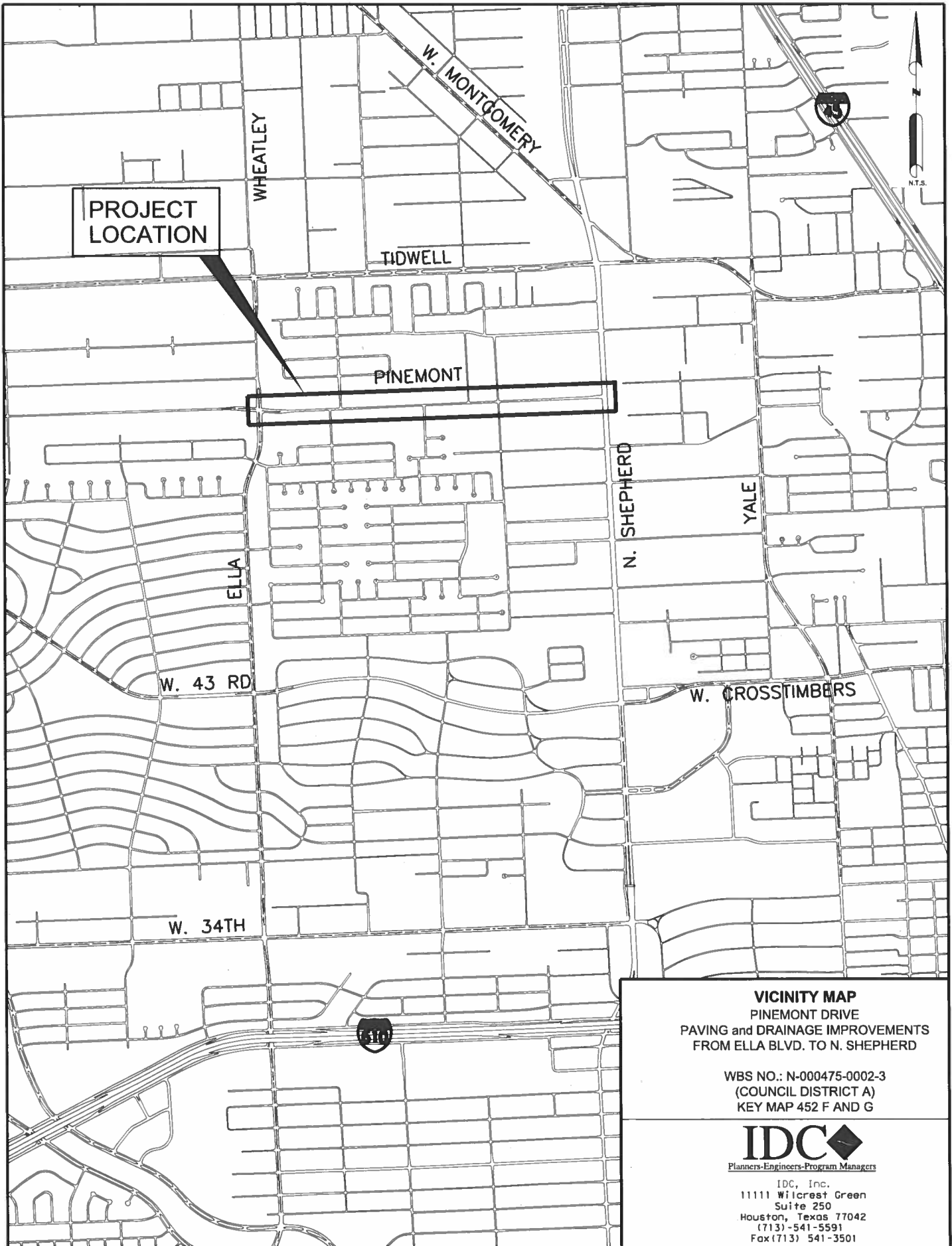
LOCATION MAP

**PINEMONT DRIVE
PAVING and DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
FROM ELLA BLVD. TO N. SHEPHERD**

WBS NO.: N-000475-0002-3
(COUNCIL DISTRICT A)
KEY MAP 452 F AND G

IDC 
Planners-Engineers-Program Managers

IDC, Inc.
11111 Wilcrest Green
Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) - 541-5591
Fax (713) 541-3501



VICINITY MAP
PINEMONT DRIVE
PAVING and DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
FROM ELLA BLVD. TO N. SHEPHERD

WBS NO.: N-000475-0002-3
(COUNCIL DISTRICT A)
KEY MAP 452 F AND G

IDC 
Planners-Engineers-Program Managers

IDC, Inc.
11111 Wilcrest Green
Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 541-5591
Fax (713) 541-3501

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District A, District C, District G, District J

20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$226,550.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.** for Engineering Services associated with the Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Westheimer No. 1, Gulfton, Bering, San Felipe and Mud No. 25 Storm Water Right of Way Maintenance (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0513); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Program. This program is required to meet the need to maintain permit compliance and support reliable operations of the lift stations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, replace and/or consolidate the various lift stations and related sewer systems.

LOCATION: The project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

<u>Lift Station</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Westheimer No. 1	5882 Westheimer	491T	G
2. Gulfton	5905 Gulfton Dr.	531A	J
3. Bering	1801 Bering Dr.	491P	G
4. San Felipe	5910 San Felipe	491N	G

<u>Storm Water Pump Station</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. MUD No. 25 Storm Water ROWM	10704 W. Little York	409U	A

<u>Gravity Sewer Line</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. 54-inch Gravity	Renwick between Gulfton and N. Braeswood	531A, E, J, N, and S	C, J

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract for the project was approved by the City Council on June 22, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0513. The original contract consisted of two construction packages. Package 1 comprised of the MUD No. 25 Storm Water Pump Station. Package 2 comprised of the Westheimer, Gulfton, Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the evaluation and design to rehabilitate, replace or consolidate the referenced lift stations. Engineering services for Package 1, MUD No. 25 Storm Water Pump Station have been completed and the project is under construction. The scope of services for the Package 2, Westheimer, Gulfton, Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations project under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services (Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services), and various Additional Services. The Consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Design for this project, determining the complete scope of work, which was significantly expanded compared to the original scope. The alternative approved by the Technical Review Committee for this project included consolidation of the wastewater lift stations through gravity diversion, and construction of one regional lift station through multiple phases of design and constructions. The first phase of the consolidation alternative which includes 14,720 linear feet of 54-inch Gravity Sewer Line was designed and awarded for the construction. The Consultant was partially authorized to proceed with Phase III – Construction Phase Services under the initially budgeted amount. Since the initial budget was established prior to the expanded scope of work, this budget was insufficient to cover the complete Phase III – Construction Phase Services for this project due to the significant increase in construction duration.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation is required to complete Phase III – Construction Phase Services for Package 2. The amount of \$162,016.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include preparation of special environmental studies and reports, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$34,984.00.

The requested appropriation is \$226,550.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$197,000.00 for contract services and \$29,550.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,052,354.00. The consultant has been paid \$942,872.68 (89.60%) to date. Of this amount \$320,708.90 (34.01%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,249,354.00. The consultant previously satisfied the M/WBE goal established for this project.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2011-0513, 06/22/2011

Amount of Funding:

\$226,550.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director

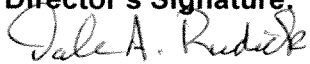

Phone: (832) 395-2326

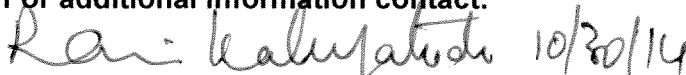
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp RCA	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l. Approp. MAP	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp DELINQUENT TAX FORM	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-SB Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp FINANCIAL INFORMATION	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp FORM B	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp - MWBE information	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp - Pay or Play	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RCM36-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. - Add'l Approp - Prior Council Action	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Westheimer No. 1, Gulfton, Bering, San Felipe and MUD No. 25 Storm Water Right of Way Maintenance. WBS No. R-000267-0100-3 and M-000241-0005-3.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	------------------------------	----------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only) A, C, G, J 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2011-0513 Dated: 06/22/2011
---	--

Recommendation: (Summary)
 Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with S&B Infrastructure, Ltd.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$226,550.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *W.P. 10/30/2014*
 Original (previous) appropriations of \$988,572.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 and \$221,635.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Program. This program is required to meet the need to maintain permit compliance and support reliable operations of the lift stations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, replace and/or consolidate the various lift stations and related sewer systems.

LOCATION: The project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

<u>Lift Station</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Westheimer No. 1	5882 Westheimer	491T	G
2. Gulfton	5905 Gulfton Dr.	531A	J
3. Bering	1801 Bering Dr.	491P	G
4. San Felipe	5910 San Felipe	491N	G
<u>Storm Water Pump Station</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. MUD No. 25 Storm Water ROWM	10704 W. Little York	409U	A
<u>Gravity Sewer Line</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. 54-inch Gravity	Renwick between Gulfton and N. Braeswood	531A, E, J, N, and S	C, J

LTS No. 12941 CUIC ID #20RCM36

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Westheimer No. 1, Gulfton, Bering, San Felipe and MUD No. 25 Storm Water Right of Way Maintenance. WBS No. R-000267-0100-3 and M-000241-0005-3.

**Originator's
Initials**

RCM

**Page
1 of 2**

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract for the project was approved by the City Council on June 22, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0513. The original contract consisted of two construction packages. Package 1 comprised of the MUD No. 25 Storm Water Pump Station. Package 2 comprised of the Westheimer, Gulfton, Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the evaluation and design to rehabilitate, replace or consolidate the referenced lift stations. Engineering services for Package 1, MUD No. 25 Storm Water Pump Station have been completed and the project is under construction. The scope of services for the Package 2, Westheimer, Gulfton, Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations project under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services (Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services), and various Additional Services. The Consultant completed Phase I - Preliminary Design for this project, determining the complete scope of work, which was significantly expanded compared to the original scope. The alternative approved by the Technical Review Committee for this project included consolidation of the wastewater lift stations through gravity diversion, and construction of one regional lift station through multiple phases of design and constructions. The first phase of the consolidation alternative which includes 14,720 linear feet of 54-inch Gravity Sewer Line was designed and awarded for the construction. The Consultant was partially authorized to proceed with Phase III - Construction Phase Services under the initially budgeted amount. Since the initial budget was established prior to the expanded scope of work, this budget was insufficient to cover the complete Phase III - Construction Phase Services for this project due to the significant increase in construction duration.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation is required to complete Phase III - Construction Phase Services for Package 2. The amount of \$162,016.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include preparation of special environmental studies and reports, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$34,984.00.

The requested appropriation is \$226,550.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$197,000.00 for contract services and \$29,550.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,052,354.00. The consultant has been paid \$942,872.68 (89.60%) to date. Of this amount \$320,708.90 (34.01%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,249,354.00. The consultant previously satisfied the M/WBE goal established for this project.


DAR:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-000267-0100-3

Request for Council Action Routing Form

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Westheimer No. 1, Gulfton, Bering, San Felipe and MUD No. 25 Storm Water Right of Way Maintenance. WBS No. R-000267-0100-3 and M-000241-0005-3

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with S&B Infrastructure, Ltd.

CUIC ID# 20RCM36
Originator/Prime Author: <i>RCM</i> Robert C. Miles, P.E. Phone # (832) 395-2330

(Circle One) Motion Resolution
<u>Ordinance</u>

Routing Order: <small>(Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)</small>	Date/Time Received	Date/Time Transmitted	Comments
Assistant Director, PW&E Ebi Nassiri, P.E. (832) 395-2302 <i>E.N.</i>	10/09/14	10/09/14	
Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM (832) 395-2326	10/13/14	10/13/14	<i>RU</i>
Fiscal Management & Budget Mai Pham (832) 395-2615 <i>M.P.</i>	10/30/14	10/30/14	
Deputy Director, PW&E Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. (832) 395-2201 <i>DM</i>	10/30/14	10/30/14	
Deputy Director, Public Utilities Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE (832) 395-2464 <i>J.C.</i>	10/23/14	10/23/14	<i>J</i>
Agenda Coordinator Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458	10/24/14 <i>G/N F/a RG</i>	10/27/14 <i>G/N F/a RG</i>	
Chief of Staff, PWE Howard Hilliard 832-395-2518 <i>HH</i>	10.27.14	10.27.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. (832) 395-2500 <i>DR</i>	11-7-14	11-7-14	<i>RC/DR 11-10-14</i>
Finance Department			
Agenda Director Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office (832) 393-1100			

14475

2015-2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)

CITY OF HOUSTON - WASTEWATER TREATMENT

Project:		Project No.	
Lift Station Renewal and Replacement		R-000267	
FACILITY UNASSIGNED - , TX 77002			
Project Description			
This program is to rehabilitate, replace, consolidate or divert wastewater lift stations throughout the City. It provides for design and construction of the required improvements; structural, mechanical and electrical components at the lift stations.			
Project Justification			
This program is needed for reliable and efficient collection of wastewater throughout the City. It protects public health and ensures compliance with regulatory requirements.			
Location	V	Key Map	V
Served	V	Location Code	
Category		Sub-Cat	
Units			
Start Year	2015		
RCC Total	\$	RCA Total	\$

Project Allocation	Previous Appropriations	2015-2019					Project Total
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
Planning							
Project Closeout							
Acquisition-Land							
Construction		28,567	9,096	15,709	14,750	68,122	68,122
Equipment Acquisition		1,745	13,047	3,137	3,190	24,360	24,360
Design							
Other							
Total Allocation		30,312	22,143	18,846	17,940	92,482	92,482
Source of Funds:							
8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		30,312	22,143	18,846	17,940	92,482	92,482
Total Funds		30,312	22,143	18,846	17,940	92,482	92,482

Appropriations for 2015

CIP No: R-000267

Continued...

Agenda Date	RCA WBS	Funding WBS	PWE Section	CUIC	Fund	Programmed (\$)	Current (\$)	Actual (\$)	Form A Date	Ordinance #
08/13/2014 (a)	R-000267-0081-4	R-000267-0081-4	ECD WW	20BZ109	8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	1,084,052.00	1,564,850.00	1,564,850.00	07/03/2014	2014-0785
01/28/2015 (c)	R-000267-0129-3	R-000267-0129-3	ECD WW		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	1,518,000.00	1,518,000.00			
03/04/2015 (c)	R-000267-0109-4	R-000267-0109-4	ECD WW		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	9,945,000.00	11,816,618.00			
06/30/2015 (c)	R-000267-121A-4	R-000267-121A-4	ECD WW		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		1,500,000.00			
09/24/2014 (c)	R-000267-0100-3	R-000267-0100-3	ECD WW	20RCM36	8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		226,550.00		08/28/2014	
10/01/2014 (c)	R-000267-0111-4	R-000267-0111-4	ECD WW		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	9,105,000.00	13,685,575.00			

SUBTOTAL (2015)

Fund	Programmed (\$)	Current (\$)	Actual (\$)
8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	21,652,052.00	30,311,593.00	1,564,850.00



Salary Recovery Value Adjustment Request Form

RCA #

Outline Agreement #

Budget Document #

(SAP - FMBB document # for Capital or Non-Capital Budgets)

Fund Reservation: Header Data

Document Type

Reference Document

(Used only to reference an existing Fund Reservation #)

Document Date

Company Code

Currency/rate

Document Text (maximum of 50 characters)

Fund Reservation: Detail Data

Ln	Adjustment Amount	Text	Fund	G/L Account	Cost Center	Internal Order (Required for GRANTS)	WBS Element (Required for Capital Projects)
1	29,550.00	PMSR	8500	522730			R-000267-0100-3-01-01
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

Authorizations

Prepared by: Sharon

Date: 9/25/14

Requested by: _____

Date: _____

Department Authorization _____

Date: _____

Controller's Office Authorization _____

Date: _____

Funds Reservation 300003383

General Data			
Document type	11	Document type	030
Company code	COH1	Document date	09/25/2014
FM area	COH1	Posting date	09/25/2014
Controlling area	COH1	Currency	USD/ 1.00000
Statistics			
Entered by	E126316	Created on	09/25/2014
Last changed by		Last changed	
More Data			
Text	20RCM36 bgt3-16541 OA46-10991(20) add'l		
Reference			
Overall Amount	197,000.00 USD		

Document item 001			
Text	20RCM36 bgt3-16541 OA46-10991(20) add'l		
Commitment item	520141	Funds center	2000070002
Fund	8500	G/L account	520141
Cost center		Due on	09/25/2014
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	197,000.00 USD		
Original amount	197,000.00 USD		

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF:	AMOUNT:	ENCUMB. NO.:
-----------	---------	--------------

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$226,550.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD. FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PUMP AND LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT – WESTHEIMER NO. 1, GULFTON, BERING, SAN FELIPE AND MUD NO. 25 STORM WATER RIGHT OF WAY MAINTENANCE (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0513); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$197,000.00** is appropriated for the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$29,550.00** is appropriated for project management relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(LAC/dw 11/10/14) Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering)

(L.D. File No.051-1100007-002)

H:\WALLACED.calshare\PWE.Amdmts & AddtlAppropS and B Infrastructure Ltd. addtl approp for lift station renewal replacements.WtrandSewerSysCCF LTS12941.docx

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

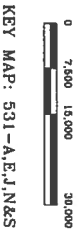
I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, with respect to the sum of **\$226,550.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

- (1) The sum of **\$226,550.00** will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the **Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund**. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.

- (2) To the extent that the **\$226,550.00** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.

City Controller

Water.Cer



KEY MAP: 531-A,E,J,N&S

**CITY OF HOUSTON
COUNCIL DISTRICTS**

- DISTRICT**
- A
 - B
 - C
 - D
 - E
 - F
 - G
 - H
 - I
 - J
 - K



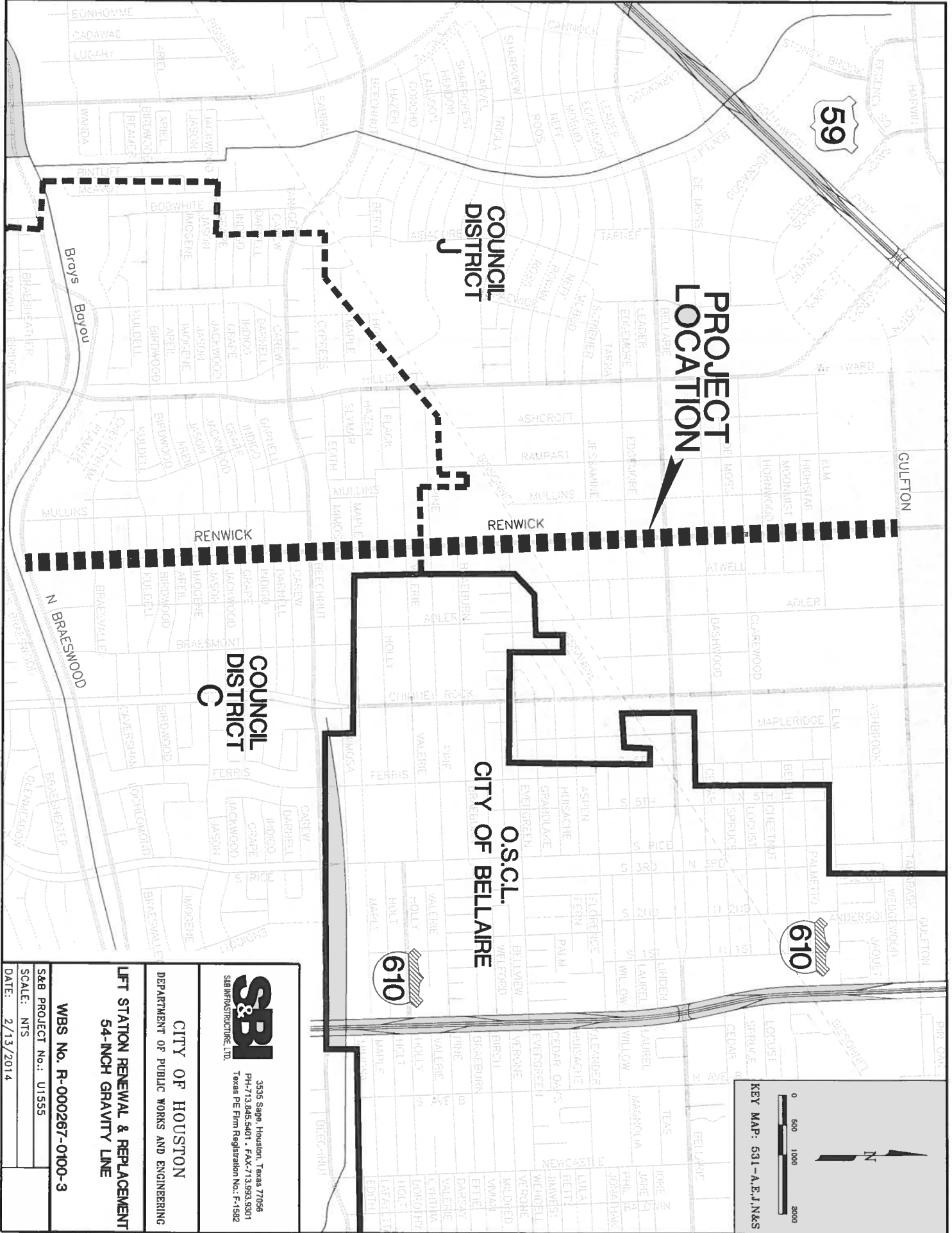
3535 Sage, Houston, Texas 77058
PH-713.845.5401 • FAX-713.993.9301
Texas PE Firm Registration No.: F-15922
SAB INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
54-INCH GRAVITY LINE

WBS No. R-000267-0100-4

S&B PROJECT No.: U1555
SCALE: NTS
DATE: 2/13/2014



59

610

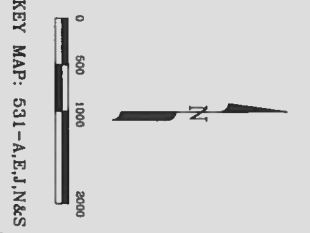
610

COUNCIL DISTRICT J

COUNCIL DISTRICT C

O.S.C.L. CITY OF BELLAIRE

PROJECT LOCATION



S&B
S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

3535 Sage, Houston, Texas 77066
PH-713.845.5401 • FAX-713.993.9301
Texas PE Firm Registration No. F-1592

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

LFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
54-INCH GRAVITY LINE

WBS No. R-000267-0100-3

S&B PROJECT No.: U1555

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 2/13/2014

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

District E

20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,430,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as a second additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CDM SMITH, INC** for Engineering Services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0443); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's rehabilitation and upgrade of the Surface Water Treatment Facilities Program and is required to improve operability, maintainability, reliability and to assist the City in meeting existing and proposed requirements of the Surface Water Treatment Plant Rules and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations, and to meet immediate and future water demands.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering and related services associated with the evaluation, design, and implementation of improvements to the existing Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) facilities. Note, this scope of work is not related to the proposed expansion of the NEWPP. The project consists of the following tasks:

- Chemical piping system and electrical components improvements
- Building ventilation and bulk chemical storage improvements
- Structural support and piping restraint improvements
- Filter backwash air piping improvements
- High service pump station improvements
- Sedimentation basins dewatering system improvements
- Filter wall and clearwell improvements

LOCATION: This project is located on 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East in Humble, Key Map grids 376Z & 377W

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original contract by Ordinance 2012-0443 on May 9, 2012, and the First Additional Appropriation by Ordinance 2013-0555 on June 12, 2013. Under this contract the limited Phase I design of the original scope was performed to identify: (1) improvement solutions that can proceed with final design directly (2) improvement recommendations that will require further study and modifications in a subsequent preliminary engineering phase to develop additional details or alternate solutions; evaluate cost impacts and operational concerns. The engineering services are authorized to improve the High Service Pump Station and Chemical Facility to avoid the potential disruption to the water production and to comply with safety standard requirements.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to perform basic and additional services. With the supplemental funding, the engineer will provide the phase-II design, phase-III construction phase services and additional services for chemical feed system improvements. The basic services fee for phase II and phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis. The total basic services appropriation is \$1,128,880.00.

The contract also includes certain additional services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include surveying, geotechnical investigations, subsurface utilities engineering, storm water pollution prevention plan, variance request from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and system operations and maintenance development. The total additional services appropriation is \$110,505.00.

The total amount for this additional appropriation is \$1,430,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,239,385.00 for contract services and \$190,615.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the city's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy. __

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is 24%. The engineer has been authorized to perform services up to the amount of \$3,329,004.57 and M/WBE sub-consultants have been authorized to perform services totaling \$675,418.00 (20.29%). The engineer has been paid \$1,259,444.24 (37.83%) to date. Of this amount, \$317,335.00 (25.20%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. With the services proposed to be performed with the original and additional appropriations, the engineer plans the following M/WBE participation.

<u>M/WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Paid Prior Commitment		\$317,335.00	6.25%
2. Unpaid Prior Commitment		\$675,418.00	13.31%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical Design Support	\$200,723.00	3.95%
4. Zarinkelk Engineering 0.70%	Engineering Services		\$35,556.00
Services, Inc.			
5. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$222.00	0.01%
6. Briones Consulting & Engineering, LTD	Civil Engineering Design	\$295,483.00	5.82%
7. ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	<u>\$189,034.00</u>	<u>3.72%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,713,771.00	33.76%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2012-0443, May 9, 2012
Ordinance Number 2013-0555, June 12, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$1,430,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
Original contract appropriation of \$1,640,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. First additional appropriation of \$2,775,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements RCA	Backup Material
☐ 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
☐ 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements DELINQUENT TAX FORM	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements FINANCIAL INFORMATION	Signed Cover sheet

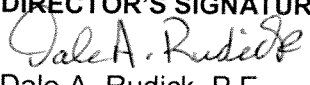

- 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP ImprovementsFORM B Backup Material
- 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements OBO INFORMATION Backup Material
- 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements MAP Backup Material
- 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements PAY OR PLAY Backup Material
- 20RS140-CDM Smith, Inc - 2nd Add'l Approp - NEWPP Improvements - Prior Council Action Backup Material

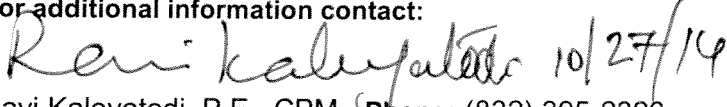
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Second Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CDM Smith, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Improvements. WBS No. S-000066-0012-3	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
---	------------------------------	----------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
---	--------------------------	---------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: E 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance Number 2012-0443, May 9, 2012 Ordinance Number 2013-0555, June 12, 2013
--	---

RECOMMENDATION:
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CDM Smith, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$1,430,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *10/28/2014*
Original contract appropriation of \$1,640,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. First additional appropriation of \$2,775,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500


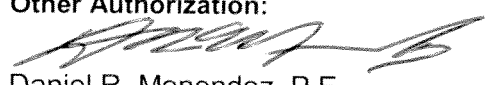
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's rehabilitation and upgrade of the Surface Water Treatment Facilities Program and is required to improve operability, maintainability, reliability and to assist the City in meeting existing and proposed requirements of the Surface Water Treatment Plant Rules and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations, and to meet immediate and future water demands.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering and related services associated with the evaluation, design, and implementation of improvements to the existing Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) facilities. Note, this scope of work is not related to the proposed expansion of the NEWPP. The project consists of the following tasks:

- Chemical piping system and electrical components improvements
- Building ventilation and bulk chemical storage improvements
- Structural support and piping restraint improvements
- Filter backwash air piping improvements
- High service pump station improvements
- Sedimentation basins dewatering system improvements
- Filter wall and clearwell improvements

LOCATION: This project is located on 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East in Humble, Key Map grids 376Z & 377W

LTS# 12977 CUIC# 20RS140

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jim Chang, P.E., D. WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	---	---

Date	Subject: Second Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CDM Smith, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Improvements. WBS No. S-000066-0012-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
------	--	--	-------------

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original contract by Ordinance 2012-0443 on May 9, 2012, and the First Additional Appropriation by Ordinance 2013-0555 on June 12, 2013. Under this contract the limited Phase I design of the original scope was performed to identify: (1) improvement solutions that can proceed with final design directly (2) improvement recommendations that will require further study and modifications in a subsequent preliminary engineering phase to develop additional details or alternate solutions; evaluate cost impacts and operational concerns. The engineering services are authorized to improve the High Service Pump Station and Chemical Facility to avoid the potential disruption to the water production and to comply with safety standard requirements.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to perform basic and additional services. With the supplemental funding, the engineer will provide the phase-II design, phase-III construction phase services and additional services for chemical feed system improvements. The basic services fee for phase II and phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis. The total basic services appropriation is \$1,128,880.00.

The contract also includes certain additional services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include surveying, geotechnical investigations, subsurface utilities engineering, storm water pollution prevention plan, variance request from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and system operations and maintenance development. The total additional services appropriation is \$110,505.00.

The total amount for this additional appropriation is \$1,430,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,239,385.00 for contract services and \$190,615.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the city's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is 24%. The engineer has been authorized to perform services up to the amount of \$3,329,004.57 and M/WBE sub-consultants have been authorized to perform services totaling \$675,418.00 (20.29%). The engineer has been paid \$1,259,444.24 (37.83%) to date. Of this amount, \$317,335.00 (25.20%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. With the services proposed to be performed with the original and additional appropriations, the engineer plans the following M/WBE participation.

M/WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Paid Prior Commitment		\$317,335.00	6.25%
2. Unpaid Prior Commitment		\$675,418.00	13.31%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical Design Support	\$200,723.00	3.95%
4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$35,556.00	0.70%
5. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$222.00	0.01%
6. Briones Consulting & Engineering, LTD	Civil Engineering Design	\$295,483.00	5.82%
7. ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	<u>\$189,034.00</u>	<u>3.72%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,713,771.00	33.76%

DAR:DRM:RK:HH:SD:RS:TT:tt
H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\RS\S-000066-0012-3\Add. Approx\Additional Appropriation design RCA.docx

File: S-000066-0012-3 (1.2)

Request for Council Action Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Second Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CDM Smith, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Improvements. WBS No. S-000066-0012-3

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CDM Smith, Inc.

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: _____, 2014

(Circle One)
Motion
Resolution
Ordinance

CUIC ID# 20RS140

W
Originator/Prime Author
Rajinder Singh, P.E.
Phone # (832) 395-2321

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	Date/Time Received	Date/Time Transmitted	Comments
Assistant Director, PW&E Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. (832) 395-2314	9/24/14	9/24/14	<i>df</i>
<i>M.P.</i> Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM (832) 395-2326	10/6/14	10/7/14	<i>ku</i>
Fiscal Management & Budget Mai Pham (832) 395-2615	<i>M.P.</i> 10/9/14	10/9/14	
Deputy Director, PW&E Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. (832) 395-2201	10/28/14 10/29/14	10/29/14 10/15/16	
<i>df</i> Deputy Director, Public Utilities Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE (832) 395-2464	<i>K</i>	10/22/14	
Agenda Coordinator Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458	10/22/14 <i>G-14 for RB</i>	10/23/14 <i>G-14 for RB</i>	
<i>PDP</i> Chief of Staff Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518	<i>HA</i> 10.24.14	10.24.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. (832) 395-2500	<i>DR</i> 11.7.14	11.7.14	<i>F&C/PA</i> 11-10-14
Finance Department			
Agenda Director Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office (832) 393-1100			

REV. 10/10



Salary Recovery Value Adjustment Request Form

RCA #

Outline Agreement #

Budget Document #

(SAP - FMBB document # for Capital or Non-Capital Budgets)

Fund Reservation: Header Data

Document Type

Reference Document

(Used only to reference an existing Fund Reservation #)

Document Date

Company Code

Currency/rate

Document Text
(maximum of 50 characters)

Fund Reservation: Detail Data

Ln	Adjustment Amount	Text	Fund	G/L Account	Cost Center	Internal Order <small>(Required for GRANTS)</small>	WBS Element <small>(Required for Capital Projects)</small>
1	190,615.00	PMSR	8500	522730			S-000066-0012-3-01-01
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

Authorizations

Prepared by: Sharon

Date: 10/9/14

Requested by: _____

Date: _____

Department Authorization _____

Date: _____

Controller's Office Authorization _____

Date: _____

Funds Reservation 300003397

General Data			
Document type	11	Document type	030
Company code	COH1	Document date	10/09/2014
FM area	COH1	Posting date	10/09/2014
Controlling area	COH1	Currency	USD/ 1.00000
Statistics			
Entered by	E126316	Created on	10/09/2014
Last changed by		Last changed	
More Data			
Text	20RS140 bgt3-16546 OA46-11517 add'l		
Reference			
Overall Amount	1,239,385.00 USD		

Document item 001			
Text	20RS140 bgt3-16546 OA46-11517 add'l		
Commitment item	520141	Funds center	2000070002
Fund	8500	G/L account	520141
Cost center		Due on	10/09/2014
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	1,239,385.00 USD		
Original amount	1,239,385.00 USD		

2015-2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)

CITY OF HOUSTON - WATER UTILITY SYSTEM FACILITIES

Project: Northeast Water Purification Plant FACILITY UNASSIGNED - , TX 77002	Project No. S-000066
Project Description This project consists of evaluation, site preparation, design, and construction of the Northeast Plant for improvement and expansion.	City Council District E W Key Map: 377W, X Location Code Sub-Cat
Project Justification This project is necessary to meet water demand, Safe Drinking Water Act, TCEQ and Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirements.	Units Start Year : 2015 RCC Total : \$ RCA Total : \$

Project Allocation	Previous Appropriations	2015-2019					Project Total
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
Planning							
Project Closeout							
Acquisition-Land							
Construction							
Equipment Acquisition		28,752	11,415	389,205	397,737	299,088	1,126,197
Design							
Other		80,686	72,502	56,950			210,138
Total Allocation		109,438	83,917	446,155	397,737	299,088	1,336,335
Source of Funds:							
8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP		83,961	72,905	431,610	365,129	289,338	1,242,943
8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		25,477	11,012	14,545	32,608	9,750	93,392
Total Funds		109,438	83,917	446,155	397,737	299,088	1,336,335

Appropriations for 2015

CIP No: S-000066

Continued...

Agenda Date	RCA WBS	Funding WBS	PWE Section	CUIC	Fund	Programmed (\$)	Current (\$)	Actual (\$)	Form A Date	Ordinance #
01/14/2015 (c)	S-000066-0031-3	S-000066-0031-3	ECD WTR		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	2,415,000.00	2,415,000.00			
01/14/2015 (c)	S-000066-0031-3	S-000066-0031-3	ECD WTR		8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP	49,605,000.00	49,605,000.00			
01/14/2015 (c)	S-000066-0031-3	S-000066-0031-3	ECD WTR		8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP	9,660,000.00	9,660,000.00			
01/14/2015 (c)	S-000066-0031-3	S-000066-0031-3	ECD WTR		8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP	12,401,000.00	12,401,000.00			
01/21/2015 (c)	S-000066-0020-3	S-000066-0020-3	ECD WTR		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	674,000.00	674,000.00			
01/21/2015 (c)	S-000066-0020-3	S-000066-0020-3	ECD WTR		8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP	476,000.00	476,000.00			
06/24/2015 (c)	S-000066-0012-4	S-000066-0012-4	ECD WTR		8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP	10,172,000.00	11,818,895.00			
06/24/2015 (c)	S-000066-0012-4	S-000066-0012-4	ECD WTR		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	14,398,000.00	16,729,105.00			
09/10/2014 (c)	S-000066-0018-4	S-000066-0018-4	PUD		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		203,798.96			
11/19/2014 (c)	S-000066-0011-3	S-000066-0011-3	ECD WTR		8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	4,025,000.00	4,025,000.00			
11/19/2014 (c)	S-000066-0012-3	S-000066-0012-3	ECD WTR	20RS140	8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	879,000.00	1,430,000.00		09/12/2014	
11/19/2014 (c)	S-000066-0012-3	S-000066-0012-3	ECD WTR	20RS140	8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP	620,000.00			09/12/2014	

SUBTOTAL (2015)

Fund	Programmed (\$)	Current (\$)	Actual (\$)
8319-PWE Water and Sewer Contributed CAP	82,934,000.00	83,960,895.00	
8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund	22,391,000.00	25,476,903.96	

Active CIP

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF:	AMOUNT:	ENCUMB. NO.:
-----------	---------	--------------

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$1,430,000.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND AS A SECOND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND CDM SMITH, INC. FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH THE NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT IMPROVEMENTS (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2012-0443); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$1,239,385.00** is appropriated for the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$190,615.00** is appropriated for project management relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(LAC/dw 10/22/14) Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering)

(L.D. File No. 081-1200012-003)

H:\WALLACED.calshare\PWE.Amdmts & AddtlApprop\CDM Smith Inc. 2nd addtl approp for NWPP imprvmts.WtrandSewerSysCCF.docx

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

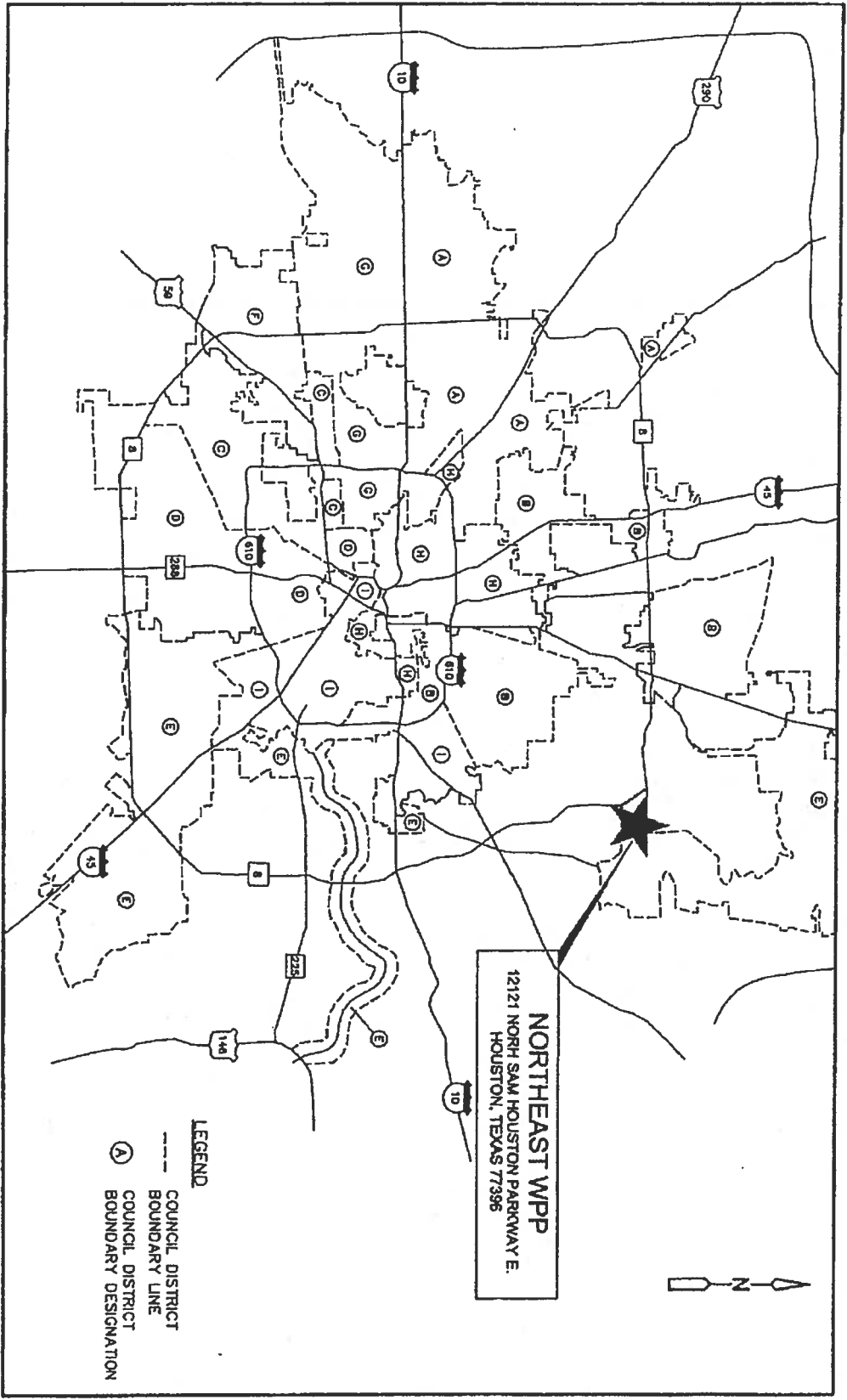
I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, with respect to the sum of **\$1,430,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

- (1) The sum of **\$1,430,000.00** will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the **Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund**. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.

- (2) To the extent that the **\$1,430,000.00** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.

City Controller

Water.Cer



NORTHEAST WPP
 12121 NORTH SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY E.
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77395

LEGEND
 --- COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE
 (A) COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY DESIGNATION

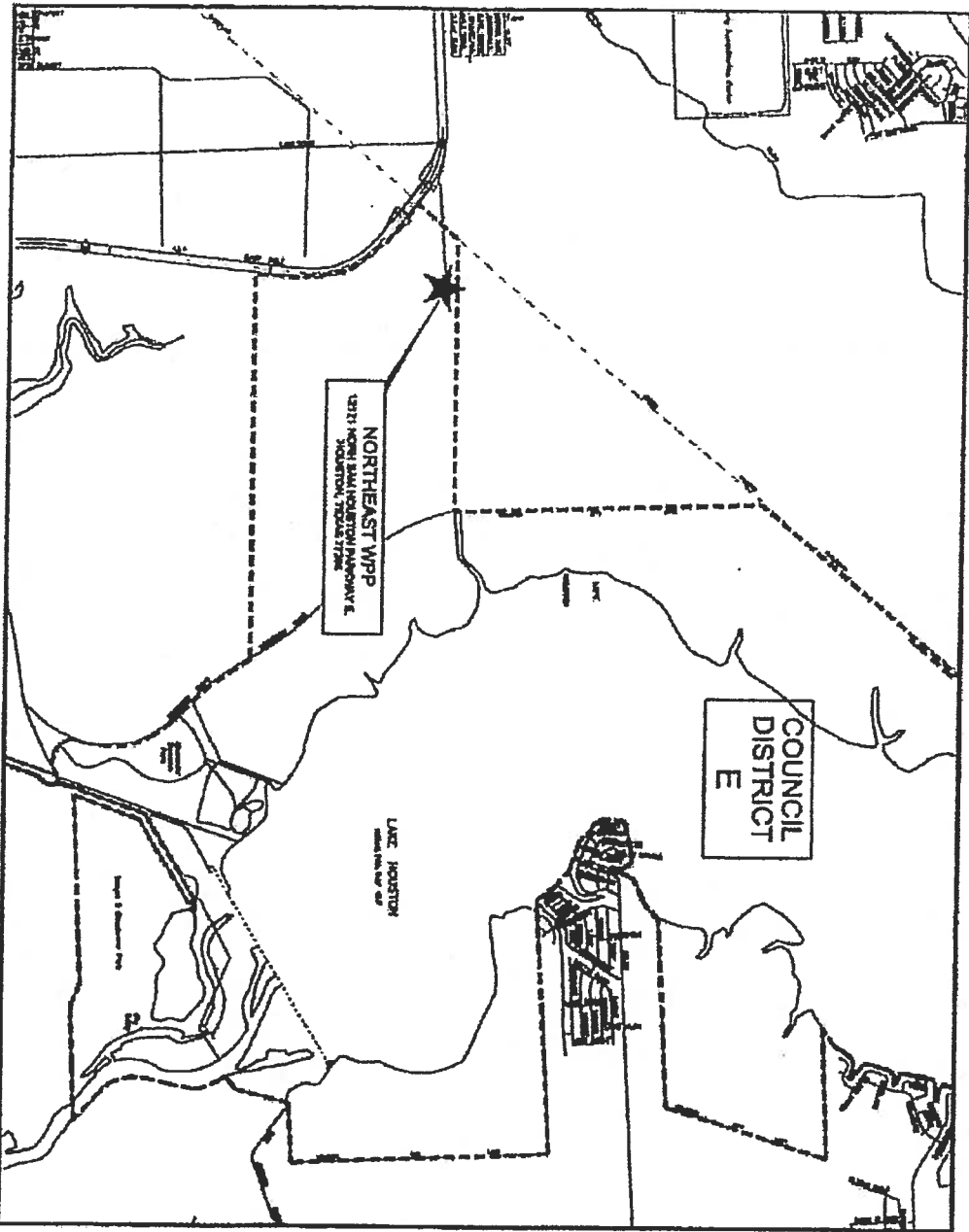
CDM Smith
 3050 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 300
 Houston, TX 77056
 Tel: (713) 423-7200
 TPOE Firm Registration No. F-3043



**NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION
 PLANT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**
 WBS No. S-000066-0012-3

VICINITY MAP
 KEY MAP NO. 376Z AND 377W
 GIMS MAP NO. 5765D AND 5865C

JAN 2012



LEGEND

- ★ PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE
- CITY LIMIT

**CDM
Smith**

3680 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 300
 Houston, TX 77056
 Tel: (713) 423-7300
 TBE Film Registration No. F-3043



**NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION
 PLANT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**
 WBS No. S-000066-0012-3

**COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
 KEY MAP NO. 376Z AND 377W
 GIMS MAP NO. 5765D AND 5865C**

JAN 2012

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

ALL

20JSW94-Pfeiffer & Son, LTD - Arterial Travel Time System

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$601,646.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; awarding contract to **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** for Arterial Travel Time System; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This provides the City of Houston with enhanced interconnectivity between traffic signals. This will increase the City's ability to manage traffic and improve mobility on Houston streets.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On May 28, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-492 approved the appropriation of \$5,000.00 and the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Arterial Travel Time System along corridors citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing Bluetooth Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) at 602 locations in various roadway corridors within the City of Houston services areas. All AVI's will tie into existing City of Houston Ethernet communications, Wi-max or fiber cable. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

Under the Texas Transportation Commission, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. The City's participation shall be a 20% match up to the amount of \$376,029.00, and the State shall reimburse the City up to 80% of the funds in the amount of \$1,504,116.00 which will be through monthly billings as construction cost incurs. The City will accept and deposit the funds into the Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 1st, 8th and 15th of 2014. Bids were received on *August 21, 2014*. Four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Pfeiffer & Son, LTD	\$ 1,880,145.00
2. Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$ 1,949,870.00
3. Traffic Systems Construction Inc.	\$ 1,993,855.00
4. Third Coast Services, LLC	\$ 2,015,920.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD with a low bid of \$1,880,145.00 and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,105,762.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$1,880,145.00
· Contingencies	\$ 94,007.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 131,610.00

PAY OR PLAY: This procurement is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government. However, Pfeiffer & Son, LTD is registered under Hire Houston First as a Local Business.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The type of bid items listed with estimated values and the total size of the project; TxDOT has set a DBE goal of ZERO (0%) percent for this project.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-492; Dated: May 28, 2014

Amount of Funding:

\$1,504,116.00 from Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$ 601,646.00 from Metro Projects Construction DDSRF (4040)

\$2,105,762.00 TOTAL

Source of Funding:

Grant Fund, Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Maps 1 of 2	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Maps 2 of 2	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> Advance Funding Agreement as previously approved	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> prior action RCA & amp; ordin	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> fair campaign-affidavit	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> clear tax	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> financial backup information	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Arterial Travel Time System along multiple corridors within the City. WBS No. N-310650-0077-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
---	--------------------------	---------------------

Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 395-3008 Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2014-492; Dated: May 28, 2014
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$1,504,116.00 from Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030
\$ 601,646.00 from Fund 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF *M.P. 10/15/2014*
\$2,105,762.00 TOTAL

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This provides the City of Houston with enhanced interconnectivity between traffic signals. This will increase the City's ability to manage traffic and improve mobility on Houston streets.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On May 28, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-492 approved the appropriation of \$5,000.00 and the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Arterial Travel Time System along corridors citywide.

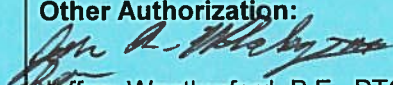
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing Bluetooth Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) at 602 locations in various roadway corridors within the City of Houston services areas. All AVI's will tie into existing City of Houston Ethernet communications, Wi-max or fiber cable. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

Under the Texas Transportation Commission, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. The City's participation shall be a 20% match up to the amount of \$376,029.00, and the State shall reimburse the City up to 80% of the funds in the amount of \$1,504,116.00 which will be through monthly billings as construction cost incurs. The City will accept and deposit the funds into the Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 1st, 8th and 15th of 2014. Bids were received on August 21, 2014. Four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Pfeiffer & Son, LTD	\$ 1,880,145.00
2.	Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$ 1,949,870.00
3.	Traffic Systems Construction Inc.	\$ 1,993,855.00
4.	Third Coast Services, LLC	\$ 2,015,920.00

LTS No. 12948 **CUIC ID #20JSW94**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director Traffic Operations Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Arterial Travel Time System along multiple corridors within the City. WBS No. N-310650-0077-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD with a low bid of \$1,880,145.00 and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,105,762.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,880,145.00
•	Contingencies	\$ 94,007.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 131,610.00

PAY OR PLAY: This procurement is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

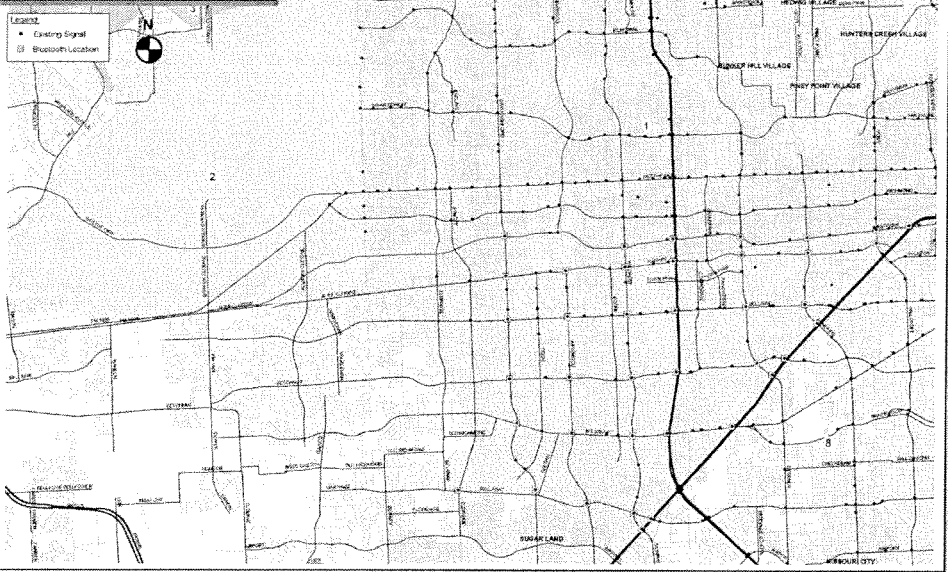
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government. However, Pfeiffer & Son, LTD is registered under Hire Houston First as a Local Business.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The type of bid items listed with estimated values and the total size of the project; TxDOT has set a DBE goal of ZERO (0%) percent for this project.

DAR:JSW:LHM

c: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
 Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
 Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
 Patrick Nguyen
 LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen

**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 2**



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Alief Crosline @ Kirkwood	2	332	1	
Beechnut @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	Metro	1	
Beechnut @ Gessner Dr	2	Metro		1
Beechnut @ Kirkwood	2	332		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Beechnut	2	Naxtec		1
US-59 @ Beechnut	2	F		1
Beechnut @ Wilcrest Dr	2	ITS140		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	332		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Fondren Rd	2	332	1	
Bellaire Blvd @ Gessner Dr	2	ITS140	1	
Bellaire Blvd @ Kirkwood	2	332		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Bellaire Blvd	2	ITS140		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Wilcrest Dr	2	ITS140		1
Bellfort W @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	Naxtec	1	
Bellfort W @ Kirkwood	2	ITS140	1	
Bellfort W @ Synott	2	Nema	1	
US-59 @ Bellfort W	2	O	1	
Bellfort W @ Wilcrest Dr	2	332		1
Bissonnet @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	Naxtec		1
Bissonnet @ Kirkwood	2	Naxtec		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Bissonnet	2	Kentron		1
US-59 @ Bissonnet	2	Naxtec		1
Bissonnet @ Wilcrest Dr	2	Naxtec		1
Fondren Rd @ Harwin	2	Metro	1	
US-59 @ Fondren Rd	2	Naxtec	1	
Gessner Dr @ Harwin	2	Metro	1	
US-59 @ Gessner Dr	2	Naxtec	1	
Harwin Dr @ Hillcroft	2	Metro		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Harwin Dr	2	Transet	1	
Harwin Dr @ Wilcrest Dr	2	Metro		1
US-59 @ Wilcrest	2	Nema		1

Michael T. Wall
5/21/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

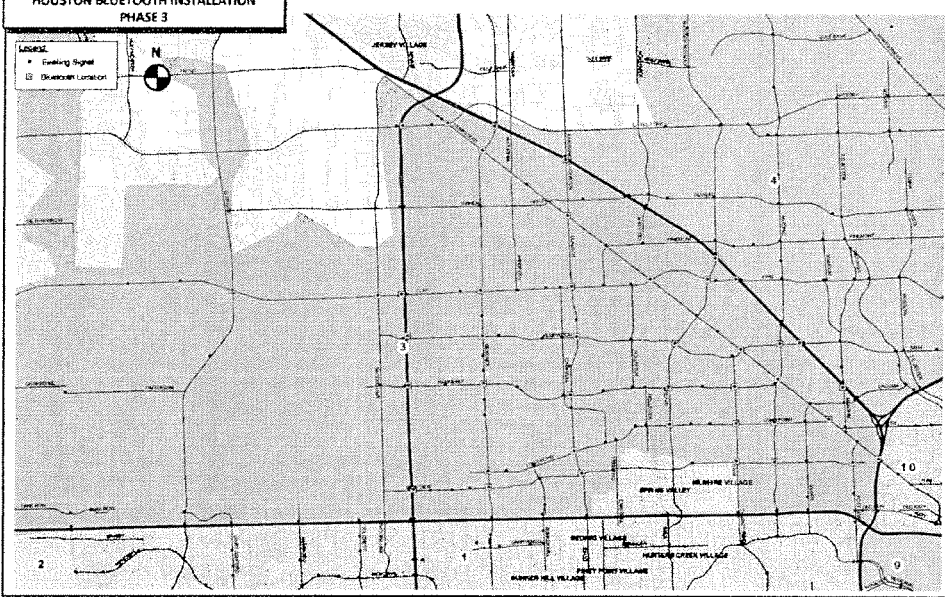
**VICINITY MAP AND
LIST OF LOCATIONS**

PROJECT: VARIOUS
 CSJ NO.: 0613-72-306
 DATE: 01/22/2014
 SCALE: NTS
 IWB: W-315655-0071-7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO. 4



**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 3**

LEGEND
 * Existing Signal
 □ Bluetooth Location



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
34th @ Antoine Dr	3	ITS340		1
34th @ Hempstead Rd @ Kempwood Rd	3	Naztec	1	
US-290 @ 34th	3	Naztec	1	
43rd @ Bingle Rd	3	Naztec	1	
43rd @ Clay Rd @ Hempstead	3	Naztec	1	
US-290 @ 43rd	3	Naztec	1	
Antoine Dr @ Hempstead Rd	3	ITS340		1
Antoine Dr @ Long Point Rd	3	P	1	
Antoine Dr @ Westview Dr	3	Naztec	1	
Bingle Rd @ Hammerly Blvd	3	Naztec	1	
Bingle Rd @ Kempwood	3	Naztec	1	
Bingle Rd @ Long Point Rd	3	O	1	
US-290 @ Bingle Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Blalock Rd @ Clay	3	ITS340	1	
Blalock Rd @ Hammerly Blvd	3	Naztec	1	
Blalock Rd @ Kempwood	3	Naztec	1	
Blalock Rd @ Long Point Rd	3	ITS340	1	
Blalock Rd @ Westview Dr	3	Naztec	1	
Brittmoore Rd @ Clay Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Clay Rd @ Eskridge Plwy N	3	Naztec	1	
Clay Rd @ Gessner Dr	3	ITS	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Clay Rd	3	ITS	1	
Fairbanks North Houston @ Hempstead Rd	3	Eagle	1	
US-290 @ Fairbanks North Houston	3	Naztec	1	
Gessner Dr @ Hammerly Blvd	3	ITS340	1	
Gessner Dr @ Hempstead Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Gessner Dr @ Kempwood	3	ITS	1	
Gessner Dr @ Long Point Rd	3	Naztec	1	
US-290 @ Gessner Dr	3	Nema	1	
Gessner Dr @ Westview Dr	3	332	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Hammerly Blvd	3	Traftec	1	
Hammerly Blvd @ Wirt Rd	3	Naztec	1	
I-610 W Loop @ Hempstead Rd	3	ITS340		1
Hempstead Rd @ Little York Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Hempstead Rd @ Long Point Rd	3	ITS340		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Kempwood	3	Naztec	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Little York W Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Long Point Rd @ Wirt Rd	3	O	1	
US-290 @ Mangum Rd	3	ITS340	1	
Port Oak N Rd @ Westview Dr	3	Naztec	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Westview	3	O	1	
Westview @ Wirt Rd	3	O	1	

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

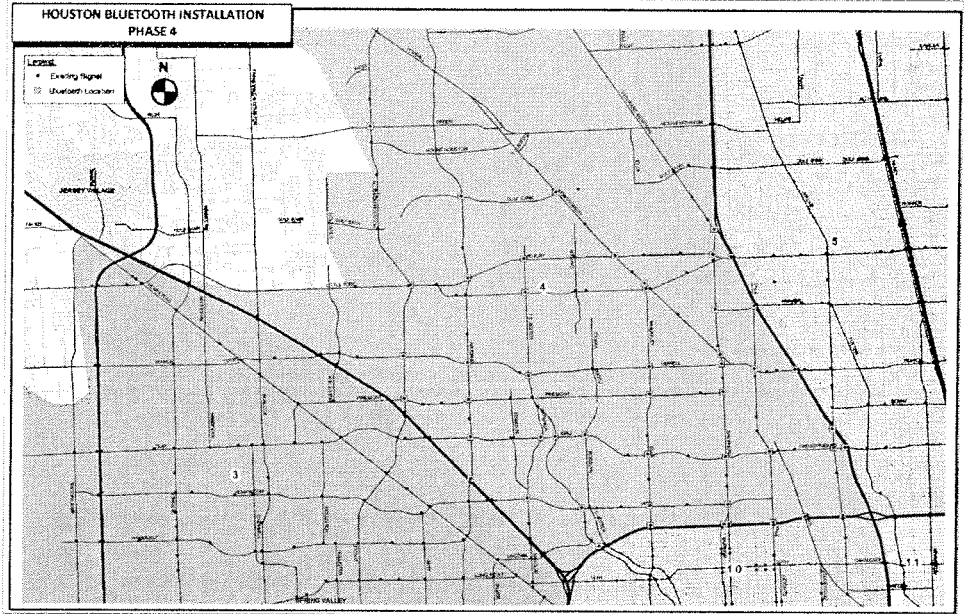
VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

Handwritten signature and date: 5/2/14

PROPERTY NUMBER
 CEN NO: 2013-73-000
 DATE: 01/23/14
 SCALE: NTS
 HRS: 14.3.000-0071-7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO. 5



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
34th @ Ella Blvd	4	P	1	
34th @ Mangum Rd	4	ITS340	1	
34th @ Shepherd N Dr	4	P	1	
34th @ TC Jester W Blvd	4	P	1	
43rd @ Antoine Dr	4	ITS340		1
43rd @ Ella Blvd	4	P	1	
43rd @ Rosslyn	4	332	1	
43rd @ Shepherd N Dr	4	P	1	
43rd @ TC Jester W Blvd	4	P	1	
43rd @ Watonga	4	ITS340	1	
Airline Dr @ Crosstimbers	4	P	1	
I-45 @ Airline Dr	4	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Airline Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Alabonson @ Houston Rosslyn N	4	Eagle	1	
Antoine Dr @ Gulf Bank W Rd	4	P	1	
Antoine Dr @ Pinemont	4	ITS340		1
Antoine Dr @ Tidwell W Rd	4	ITS340	1	
US-290 @ Antoine Dr	4	ITS340		1
Antoine Dr @ Victory Dr	4	ITS340	1	
Bingle Rd @ Little York Rd	4	332	1	
Bingle Rd @ Pinemont	4	332	1	
Bingle Rd @ Tidwell W Rd	4	Naztec	1	
Breen @ Houston Rosslyn N Rd	4	Nema	1	
I-45 @ Crosstimbers	4	Naztec	1	
Crosstimbers @ Yale	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Durham	4	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Ella Blvd	4	Naztec	1	
Ella Blvd @ Pinemont	4	Naztec	1	
Gulf Bank W Rd @ Montgomery W Rd	4	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Little York Rd	4	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Parker	4	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Tidwell E Rd	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Main N	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Shepherd N Dr	4	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ TC Jester W Blvd	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Yale	4	Naztec	1	
Little York Rd @ TC Jester Blvd	4	Naztec	1	
Little York Rd @ Wheatley	4	ITS340	1	
Montgomery W @ Sealy @ Victory N Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Montgomery W @ Shepherd N Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Montgomery W @ Wheatley	4	ITS340	1	
Parker @ Shepherd N Dr	4	METRO	1	
Pinemont @ Shepherd N Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Shepherd N Dr @ Tidwell W Rd	4	ITS342		1
Shepherd N Dr @ Veterans Memorial Blvd	4	Naztec		1
Shepherd N Dr @ Victory N Dr	4	Naztec		1
TC Jester Blvd @ Tidwell W Rd	4	ITS340		1
TC Jester Blvd @ Victory Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Tidwell Rd @ Wheatley	4	Naztec		1
Tidwell Rd @ Yale	4	Naztec	1	




5/21/14

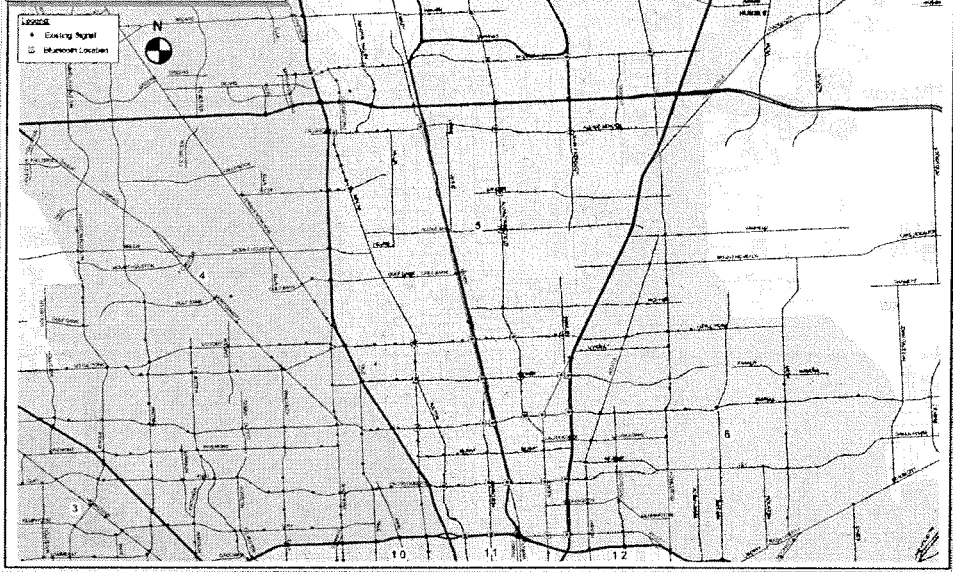
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

PROJECT: VARIOUS
 CSJ NO: 2013-27-02M
 DATE: 8/12/2014
 SCALE: NTS
 FILE: H-21382-007-1
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO: 6



**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 5**



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Arlene Dr @ Aldine Bender	5	Naztec		1
Arlene Dr @ Fulton @ Parker	5	Naztec	1	
Arlene Dr @ Little York Rd	5	Naztec	1	
Arlene Dr @ Tidwell Rd	5	P	1	
Arlene Dr @ West Rd	5	Eagle	1	
Aldine Bender @ Aldine Westfield	5	Nema	1	
Aldine Bender SH-525 @ Drummet Blvd @ IF	5	Naztec	1	
Aldine Bender SH-525 @ Hardy W Rd	5	ITS346		1
Aldine Mall Rd @ Aldine Westfield	5	Naztec	1	
Aldine Westfield @ Lauder	5	Kentron	1	
Aldine Westfield @ Little York Rd	5	ITS340		1
Aldine Westfield @ Parker	5	ITS342	1	
San Houston N Loop @ Aldine Westfield	5	Naztec	1	
Aldine Westfield @ Tidwell Rd	5	332	1	
Bentley @ Little York Rd	5	ITS		1
Crosstimbers @ Fulton	5	P	1	
Crosstimbers @ Hardy Rd	5	O	1	
Crosstimbers @ Irvington Blvd	5	Naztec	1	
Crosstimbers @ Jensen	5	ITS340	1	
US-59 @ Crosstimbers	5	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Fulton	5	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Greens Rd	5	Naztec	1	
Greens Rd @ Imperial Valley	5	Kentron	1	
Greens Rd @ JFK Blvd	5	O	1	
Greens Rd @ Lee Rd	5	Safetran	1	
Hardy W Rd @ Little York Rd	5	Naztec		1
Hardy W Rd @ Parker	5	Nema	1	
Hardy W Rd @ Tidwell Rd	5	Nema	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Irvington Blvd	5	Naztec	1	
Irvington Blvd @ Tidwell Rd	5	P	1	
Jensen @ Kelley	5	332	1	
Jensen @ Parker	5	Naztec	1	
Jensen @ Tidwell Rd	5	332	1	
US-59 @ Kelley	5	Naztec	1	
US-59 @ Parker	5	Kentron	1	
US-59 @ Tidwell Rd	5	Naztec	1	

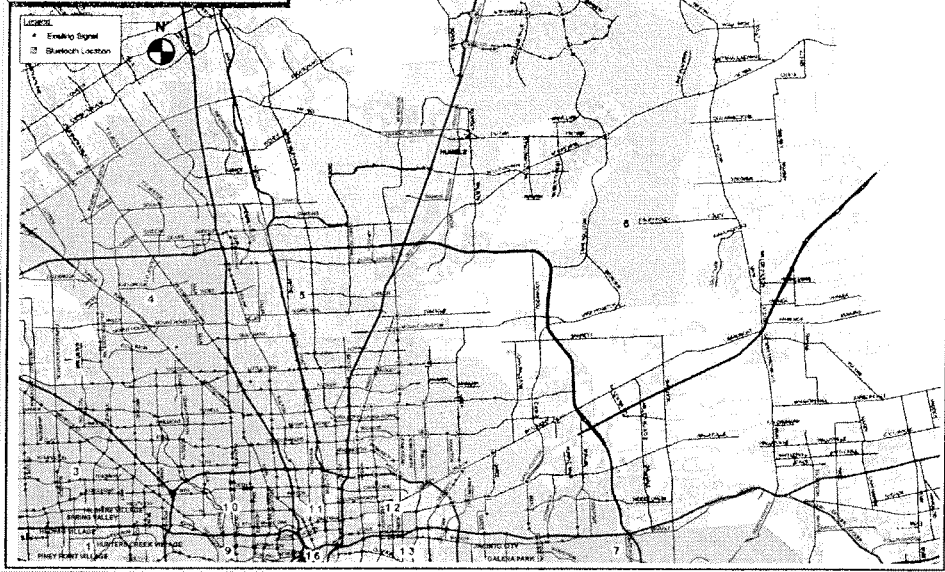


CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

PROGRAM: VARIOUS
CAL NO: 081012-308
DATE: 6/22/2014
SCALE: NTS
WWW: H-SIGNS-0077
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO: 7



**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 6**




LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Crosstimbers @ Hirsch Rd	6	ITS340	1	
Crosstimbers @ Homestead @ Ley	6	ITS	1	
Crosstimbers @ Lockwood Dr	6	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Federal	6	ITS340	1	
Green Oak Dr @ Kingwood Dr	6	Matrix	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Hirsch Rd	6	ITS340	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Mt Houston	6	Nema	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Homestead Rd	6	ITS340	1	
Homestead Rd @ Little York Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Homestead Rd @ Mt Houston	6	Naztec	1	
Homestead Rd @ Parker	6	Naztec	1	
Homestead Rd @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
I-610 E Loop @ Wallisville Rd	6	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Lockwood Dr	6	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Mc Carthy	6	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Wayside N Dr	6	Nema	1	
Kingwood Dr @ Lake Houston Pkwy W	6	ITS340	1	
US-59 @ Kingwood Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Kingwood Dr @ Woodland Hills Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Lake Houston Pkwy W @ Northpark Dr	6	Matrix	1	
Ley @ Mesa Dr	6	ITS340	1	
Ley @ Wayside N Dr	6	ITS340	1	
Little York Rd @ Wayside N Dr	6	Nema	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Mazey @ Wallisville Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Mc Carthy @ Mesa Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Mesa Dr @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
US-59 @ Northpark Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Northpark Dr @ Woodland Hills Dr	6	ITS340	1	
US-90 @ Oates Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Oates Rd @ Wallisville Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Tidwell Rd @ Wayside N Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Hirsch @ Little York	6	ITS340	1	
BEAUMONT HWY @ NORMANDY	6	ITS340	1	
FM 1960 @ Lake Houston Pkwy E	6	Eagle	1	

Mick...
5/2/14

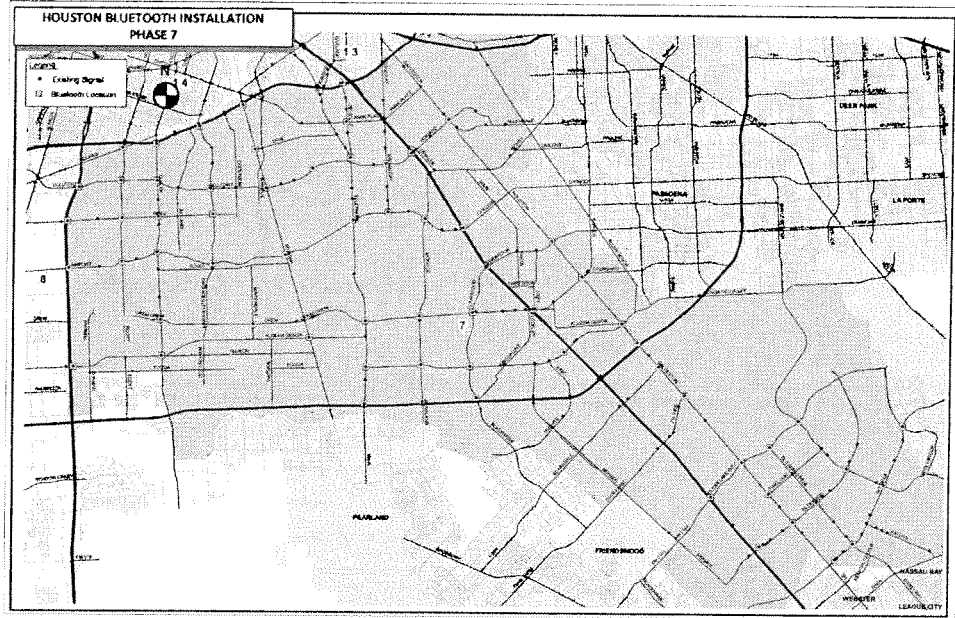
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

PROJECT: VARIOUS
CSL NO: 081272-008
DATE: 01/22/14
SCALE: NTS
HEB: N/A (08/03/07) 7
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO: 8



LOCATION	Phone	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Airport Blvd @ Brookway	7	332	1	
I-45 @ Airport Blvd @ College	7	P	1	
Airport Blvd @ Cullen	7	METRO	1	
Airport Blvd @ Martin Luther King Blvd	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Monroe	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Mykawa Rd	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Scott	7	Name	1	
SH-288 @ Airport Blvd	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Telephone Rd	7	332	1	
Alameda Geneva Rd @ Clearwood	7	P	1	
Alameda Geneva Rd @ Cullen	7	ITS340	1	
I-45 @ Alameda Geneva Rd	7	Name	1	
Alameda Geneva Rd @ Monroe	7	332	1	
Alameda Geneva Rd @ Mykawa Rd	7	P	1	
SH-288 @ Alameda Geneva Rd	7	ITS340	1	
Alameda Geneva Rd @ Telephone Rd	7	METRO	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ El Camino Real	7	332	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ Gemini	7	Fisher	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ Middlebrook Dr	7	METRO	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ Space Center Blvd	7	332	1	
Beaumont @ Broadway	7	P	1	
Beaumont @ Cullen Blvd	7	P	1	
I-45 @ Beaumont	7	P	1	
Beaumont @ Martin Luther King Blvd	7	332	1	
Beaumont @ Mykawa Rd	7	332	1	
Beaumont @ Scott	7	332	1	
SH-288 @ Beaumont	7	332	1	
Beaumont @ Telephone Rd	7	332	1	
Beaumont @ Wahtop	7	332	1	
Blochstein @ Furrer	7	332	1	
Clear Lake City Blvd @ El Camino Real	7	Name	1	
SH-3 @ Clear Lake City Blvd	7	P	1	
I-45 @ Clear Lake City Blvd	7	P	1	
Clear Lake City Blvd @ Space Center Blvd	7	Name	1	
I-10 @ S Loop @ Cullen Blvd	7	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Overton Rd	7	332	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Road	7	ITS340	1	
Donoho @ Mykawa Rd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Edgewood	7	332	1	
I-45 @ Edgewood	7	P	1	
El Camino Real @ El Dorado Blvd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ El Dorado Blvd	7	P	1	
El Dorado Blvd @ Space Center Blvd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ FM 1999 Rd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Freeway @ Geneva Red Bluff Rd	7	P	1	
I-45 @ Freeway	7	332	1	
Freeway @ Monroe	7	ITS340	1	
Freeway @ Telephone Rd	7	332	1	
SH-3 @ Howard	7	332	1	
SH-3 @ Houston	7	332	1	
SH-3 @ Sam Houston S Loop	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Scarsdale	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Shaver	7	P	1	
Holmes @ Scott	7	ITS340	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Martin Luther King Blvd	7	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Mykawa Rd	7	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Newell	7	332	1	
Martin Luther King Blvd @ Reed	7	P	1	
Park Place @ Newell	7	METRO	1	
Reed @ Scott	7	P	1	
SH-288 @ Reed	7	Name	1	
SH-288 @ Reed	7	Name	1	
Reverie @ Telephone Rd	7	332	1	
Sam Houston S Loop @ Telephone Rd	7	Name	1	
I-45 @ El Dorado Blvd	7	332	1	
Sam Houston S Loop @ Pearland Pkwy	7	0	1	
WILLIAMSVILLE RD @ OREN W	7	332	1	





 5/1/14

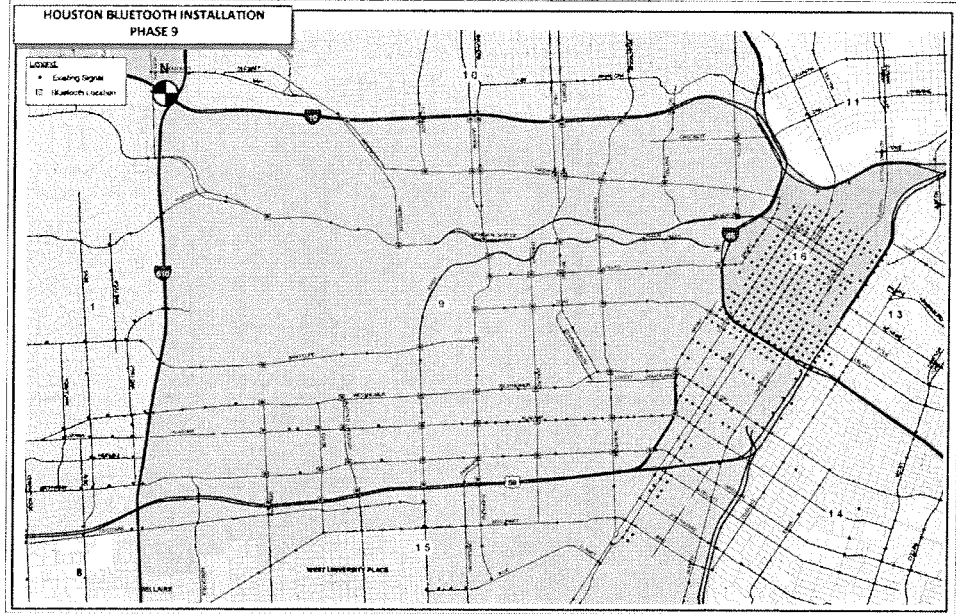
CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

DRAWN BY: VAPOR
 CAL NO: 0913-22 300
 DATE: 01/20/14
 SCALE: N/A
 FILE NO: 21095-007-7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO: 8




LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Alabama @ Milam	9	ME1700	1	
Alabama W @ Buffalo Spwy	9	Natrec	1	
Alabama W @ Dunlavy	9	332	1	
Alabama W @ Edloe	9	Natrec	1	
Alabama W @ Kirby Dr	9	1T5340	1	
Alabama W @ Montrose Blvd	9	Natrec	1	
Alabama W @ Shepherd S Dr	9	332	1	1
Alabama W @ Wesleyan	9	Eagle	1	
Allen Pkwy @ Heine	9	Flasher	1	
Allen Pkwy @ Kirby Dr @ Shepherd Dr	9	Natrec		1
Allen Pkwy @ Monrrose Blvd	9	1T5340	1	
Allen Pkwy @ Waugh Dr	9	P	1	
Bagby @ Elgin	9	Natrec	1	
Bagby @ Gray	9	Natrec	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Richmond Ave	9	332	1	
US-59 @ Buffalo Spwy	9	Natrec	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Westheimer	9	Natrec	1	
Chilton @ Dallas W @ Shepherd S Dr	9	Eagle		1
Crockett @ Houston	9	332	1	
Dallas @ Dunlavy	9	Natrec	1	
I-10 @ Dallas @ Heine	9	1T5340	1	
Dallas W @ Montrose Blvd	9	Natrec	1	
Dallas W @ Waugh Dr	9	Metro	1	
Dunlavy @ Gray	9	Natrec	1	
Dunlavy @ Richmond Ave	9	P	1	
Dunlavy @ Westheimer	9	Natrec	1	
I-10 @ Durham	9	1T5340	1	
Durham @ Washington Ave	9	1T5340	1	
Edloe @ Richmond Ave	9	Natrec	1	
Gray W @ Inwood @ Shepherd S Dr	9	332		1
Gray W @ Montrose Blvd	9	Natrec	1	
I-10 @ Heights Blvd	9	1T5340	1	
Heights Blvd @ Washington Ave	9	1T5340	1	1
Houston Ave @ Memorial Dr	9	332	1	
Houston Ave @ Washington Ave	9	1T5340	1	1
I-10 @ Shepherd Dr	9	1T5340	1	
I-10 @ Studermont	9	1T5340	1	
I-10 @ TC Jester Blvd	9	1T5340	1	
I-10 @ Washington Ave @ Westcott	9	1T5340	1	
I-10 @ Yale	9	1T5340	1	
Kirby Dr @ Richmond Ave	9	1T5340	1	1
Kirby Dr @ San Felipe	9	Natrec	1	
US-59 @ Kirby Dr	9	1T5340	1	1
Kirby Dr @ Westheimer	9	1T5340	1	
Memorial Dr @ Pike N Ln	9	1T5340	1	
Memorial Dr @ Shepherd Dr	9	Metro	1	1
Memorial Dr @ Westcott	9	1T5340	1	
Montrose Blvd @ Richmond Ave	9	Natrec	1	
Montrose Blvd @ Westheimer	9	Metro	1	
Richmond Ave @ Shepherd S Dr	9	332	1	
San Felipe @ Richmond Ave	9	332	1	
Richmond Ave @ Wesleyan	9	332	1	
San Felipe @ Shepherd S Dr @ Vermont	9	Eagle		1
San Felipe @ Willowick	9	Metro	1	
Sawyer @ Washington Ave	9	1T5340	1	1
Shepherd Dr @ Washington Ave	9	1T5340	1	1
US-59 @ Shepherd S Dr	9	Natrec	1	1
Shepherd S Dr @ Westheimer	9	Natrec	1	1
Studermont @ Washington Ave	9	1T5340	1	1
TC Jester Blvd @ Washington Ave	9	1T5340	1	1
US-59 @ Edloe HOV	9	Natrec	1	
US-59 @ Wesleyan	9	Natrec	1	
Washington @ Yale	9	1T5340	1	1
Wesleyan @ Westheimer @ Willowick	9	332	1	1

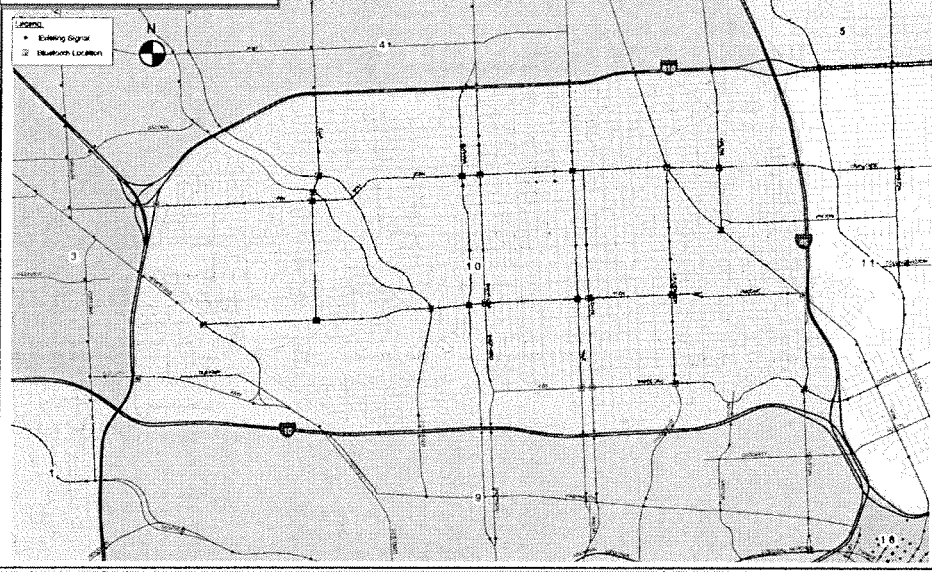



 5/2/14
 [Signature]

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

PROJECT: VARIOUS	
ESU NO: 0818 73 608	
DATE: 04/20/14	
SCALE: NTS	
WPS: 14-2 (08/06/2017) 1	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO: 11	

**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 10**



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
11th @ Durham N	10	332		1
11th @ Ella Blvd	10	332	1	
11th @ Heights Blvd	10	ITS240	1	
11th @ Hempstead Rd	10	ITS240		1
11th @ Shepherd N Dr	10	ITS240		1
11th @ Studewood	10	P	1	
11th @ TC Jester Blvd	10	332	1	
11th @ Yale	10	P	1	
18th @ Ella Blvd	10	P	1	
I-610 W Loop @ 18th	10	Naztec	1	
20th @ Cavalcade @ Main N/Studewood	10	P		1
20th @ Durham	10	332		1
20th @ Shepherd N Dr	10	332		1
20th @ Yale	10	P		1
6th @ Heights Blvd	10	Kertron	1	
6th @ Yale	10	C Hinds	1	
Airline Dr @ Cavalcade	10	Naztec	1	
Airline Dr @ Julian @ Main N	10	ITS240	1	
I-45 @ Cavalcade	10	Naztec	1	
Ella Blvd @ TC Jester E Blvd	10	Naztec	1	
Ella Blvd @ TC Jester W Blvd	10	Naztec	1	
Houston @ White Oak Dr	10	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Main N	10	Naztec	1	
Studewood @ White Oak Dr	10	Nema		1
I-610 (W Loop) @ Old Katy	10	332	1	



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER
CAV NO. 0812-73-308
DATE 01/22/2014
SCALE NTS
HRS. N-37095-0077-2
COUNTY HARRIS
SHEET NO. 12



**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 11**



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Bigelow @ Fulton @ Irvington Blvd	11	Naztec	1	
Buck @ Jensen	11	Naztec	1	
Cavalcade @ Elystan	11	P	1	
Cavalcade @ Fulton	11	P	1	
Cavalcade @ Hardy Rd	11	P	1	
Cavalcade @ Irvington Blvd	11	P	1	
Cavalcade @ Jensen	11	METRO	1	
Collingworth @ Elystan	11	P	1	
Collingworth @ Hardy	11	332	1	
Collingworth @ Jensen	11	332	1	
Elystan @ Lorraine	11	332	1	
Elystan @ Quitman	11	332	1	
Fulton @ Quitman	11	Naztec	1	
Hardy Rd @ Lorraine	11	332	1	
Hardy Rd @ Quitman	11	332	1	
Hogan @ Main	11	ITS340	1	
Quitman @ South	11	Nema	1	
Jensen @ Lorraine	11	O	1	
Jensen @ Lyons	11	O	1	
Jensen @ Quitman	11	Naztec	1	
Main N @ Quitman	11	ITS340	1	



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**VICINITY MAP AND
LIST OF LOCATIONS**

DESIGNER: VARIOUS
 C.L. NO. 011272-006
 DATE: 01/23/2014
 SCALE: NTS
 HSB: 1631066-2017.7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO. 12



**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 12**



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Cavalcade @ Hirsch Rd	12	Naztec	1	
Cavalcade @ Lockwood Dr	12	0	1	
Collingsworth @ Hirsch Rd	12	Naztec	1	
Collingsworth @ Lockwood Dr	12	0	1	
I-10 @ Hirsch Rd @ Waco	12	Naztec	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Liberty Rd @ Waco	12	Kentron	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Lyons @ Waco	12	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Lockwood Dr	12	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Mc Carry	12	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Wayside N Dr	12	ITS340	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Lyons	12	Kentron	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Mulvey	12	0	1	
Wallisville Rd @ Wayside N Dr	12	Naztec	1	
N MCCARTHY ST @ WALLISVILLE	12	ITS340	1	

Michael J. Wall
5/21/14

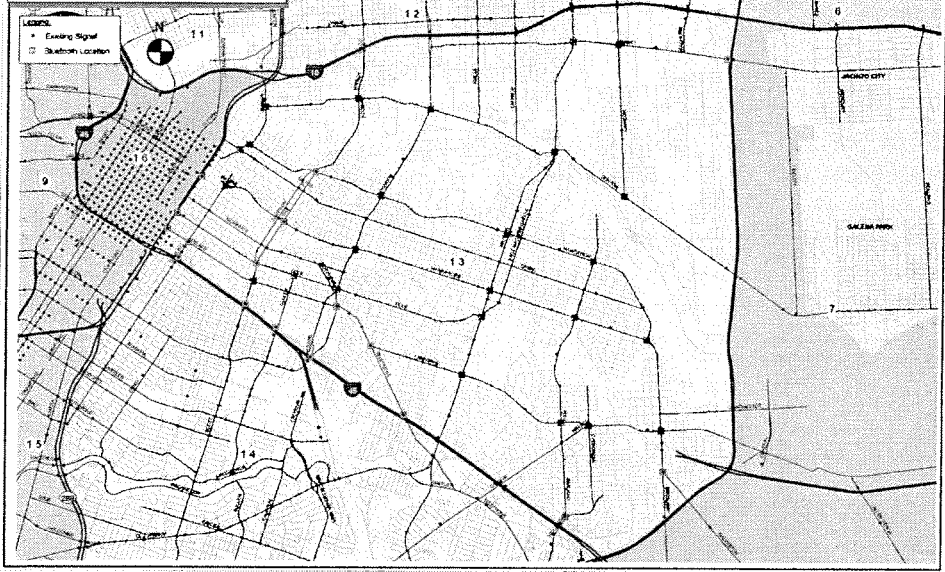
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**VICINITY MAP AND
LIST OF LOCATIONS**

PROPERTY: VARIOUS
 C&G NO.: 08-12-72-000
 DATE: 01/20/2014
 SCALE: NTS
 WPD: 16-31066-0071-7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO. 14



**HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 13**




LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Clinton @ Wayside Tunnel	13	Flasher	1	
75th @ Harrisburg Blvd	13	METRO	1	
75th @ Lawndale	13	332	1	
75th @ Navigation Blvd	13	ITS340	1	
Ball @ Chartres @ Leeland	13	ITS346	1	
Broadmoor @ Telephone Rd @ Lawndale	13	332	1	
Gth-3 @ Broadway	13	P	1	
Broadway @ Lawndale	13	P	1	
Chartres @ Clay	13	Nema	1	
Chartres @ Texas	13	332	1	
Clinton Dr @ Hirsch Rd @ Waco	13	332	1	
Clinton Dr @ Jensen	13	332	1	
Clinton Dr @ Lockwood Dr	13	P	1	
Clinton Dr @ Mc Carthy	13	332	1	
I-45 @ Cullen Blvd	13	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Polk	13	P	1	
Dowling @ Leeland	13	ITS340	1	
Dowling @ Prairie	13	Nattec	1	
Dowling @ St Joseph Pkwy	13	ITS340	1	
Evergreen @ Griggs @ Lawndale	13	332	1	
Garland @ Office City @ Woodridge	13	332	1	
Harrisburg Blvd @ Lockwood Dr	13	P	1	
Harrisburg Blvd @ Navigation Blvd	13	METRO	1	
Harrisburg Blvd @ Wayside S Dr	13	METRO		1
Harrisburg Blvd @ York N	13	METRO	1	
I-45 @ Lockwood S	13	P	1	
I-45 @ Scott	13	P	1	
I-45 @ Telephone Rd	13	P	1	
I-610 Loop @ Market	13	332	1	
Jensen @ Navigation Blvd	13	332	1	
Lawndale @ Wayside S Dr	13	P		1
Leeland @ Lockwood S Dr @ Telephone Rd	13	METRO	1	
Leeland @ Scott	13	332	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Navigation Blvd	13	P	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Polk	13	332	1	
Market @ Mc Carthy	13	332	1	
Market @ Wayside N Dr	13	332	1	
Navigation Blvd @ Sampson N @ York N	13	332	1	
Navigation Blvd @ Wayside Dr	13	332	1	
Polk @ Scott @ York	13	332	1	
Polk @ Sgt Marcarlo Garcia @ Wayside S	13	332	1	

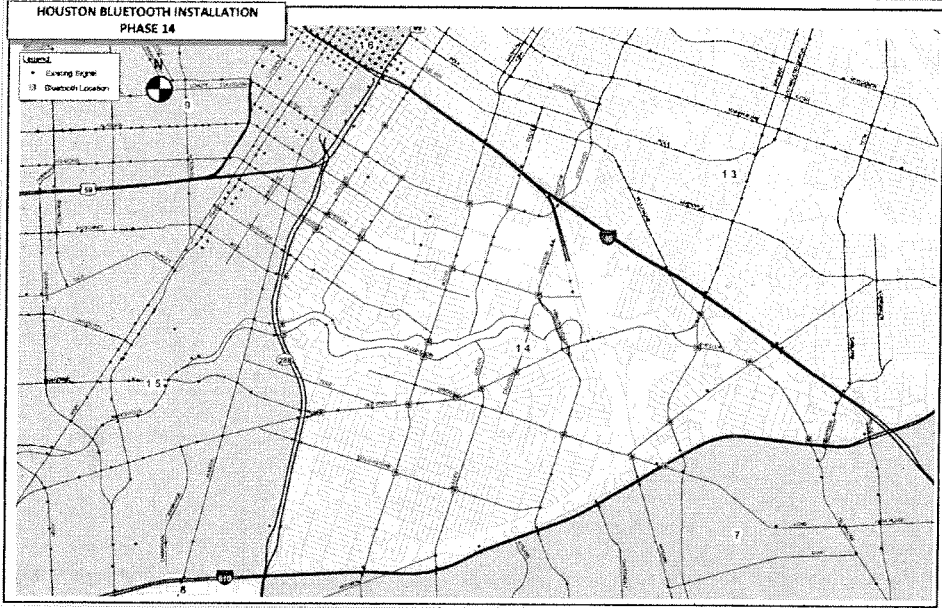
Handwritten signature and date: 5/12/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS
 CBL NO: 0612-72-308
 DATE: 01/28/04
 SCALE: NTS
 FILE: H-31065-0077-7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO: 18





LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Alabama @ Dowling	14	303	1	
SH-288 @ Bink	14	Nema	1	
Bobert @ Dowling	14	Kentron	1	
Calhoun @ Macgregor S Way	14	METRO	1	
Calhoun @ Old Spanish Trail	14	METRO	1	
Calhoun @ Martin Luther King Blvd @ Whee	14	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Elgin	14	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Old Spanish Trail	14	METRO	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Yellowstone Blvd	14	METRO	1	
Dowling @ Elgin	14	332	1	
Dowling @ Mc Gowen	14	NAZTEC	1	
Dowling @ Wheeler	14	Nema	1	
Elgin @ Ennis	14	336	1	
Elgin @ Scott	14	332	1	
England @ Grigg @ Old Spanish Trail	14	METRO	1	
Ennis @ Wheeler	14	METRO	1	
Grigg @ Long @ Mykawa Rd	14	Metro	1	
Grigg @ Martin Luther King Blvd	14	332	1	
Grigg @ Telephone Rd	14	ITS340		1
Grigg @ Wayside S Dr	14	332	1	
Holcombe Blvd @ Old Spanish Trail	14	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Long	14	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Telephone Rd	14	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Woodridge	14	ITS340	1	
Macgregor N Way @ Scott	14	METRO	1	
SH-288 @ Macgregor N Way	14	Naztec	1	
Macgregor S Way @ Scott	14	METRO	1	
SH-288 @ Macgregor S Way	14	Naztec	1	
Old Spanish Trail @ Scott	14	METRO	1	
Scott @ Wheeler	14	332	1	
Scott @ Yellowstone Blvd	14	ITS340	1	
Telephone Rd @ Wayside S Dr	14	332		1
Wayside Dr @ Wheeler	14	P	1	

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

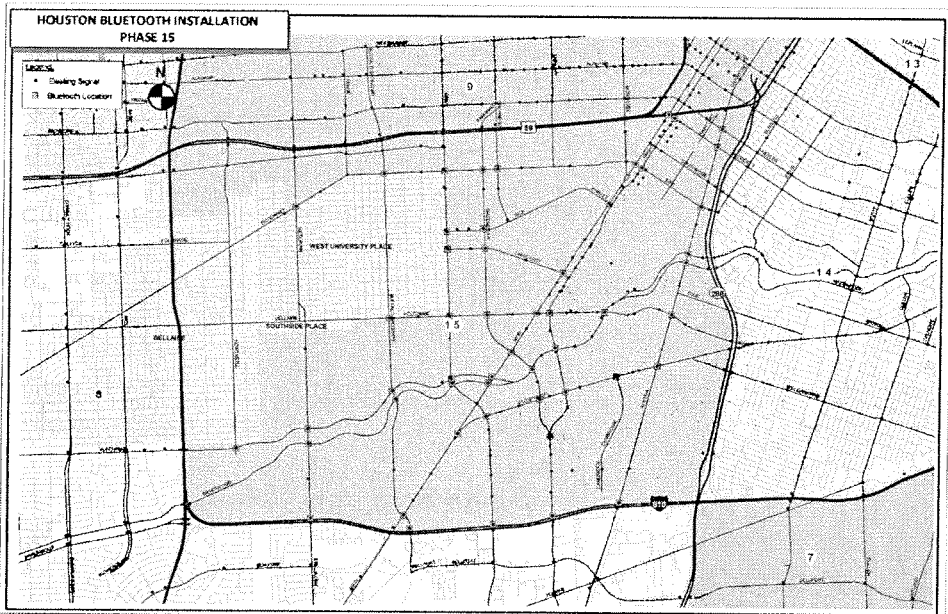
VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS



HOWARD: VARIOUS
 CBJ/MD: 0512-73-308
 DATE: 01/26/14
 SCALE: NTS
 WNS: 31005-0017.7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO. 18




LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Alameda Rd @ Binz	15	Naztec	1	
Alameda Rd @ Blodgett	15	Naztec	1	
Alameda Rd @ Holcombe Blvd	15	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Alameda Rd	15	P	1	
Alameda Rd @ Macgregor N Way	15	Naztec	1	
Alameda Rd @ Macgregor S Way	15	Naztec	1	
Almeria Rd @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Metro	1	
Alameda Rd @ Wheeler	15	Naztec	1	
Beechnut @ Newcastle	15	Naztec	1	
Binz @ Bissonnet @ Main	15	Naztec	1	
Binz @ Fannin	15	Eagle	1	
Bissonnet @ Buffalo Spwy	15	ITS340	1	
Bissonnet @ Greenbriar	15	Naztec	1	
Bissonnet @ Kirby	15	Metro		1
Bissonnet @ Shepherd S Dr	15	Naztec	1	
Bissonnet @ Wesleyan	15	Naztec	1	
Blodgett @ Fannin	15	Naztec	1	
Blodgett @ Main	15	METRO	1	
Braeswood N Blvd @ Buffalo Spwy	15	ITS340	1	
Braeswood N Blvd @ Kirby	15	P		1
Braeswood N Blvd @ Main S	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood N Blvd @ Stella Link	15	ITS340	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Buffalo Spwy	15	ITS340	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Fannin	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Greenbriar	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Holcombe Blvd	15	Naztec		1
Braeswood S Blvd @ Kirby Dr	15	P		1
Braeswood S Blvd @ Main S	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Stella Link	15	Metro	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Holcombe Blvd	15	ITS340	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Buffalo Spwy	15	Naztec	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Main	15	Naztec		1
Cambridge @ Old Spanish Trail	15	332	1	
Fannin @ Greenbriar	15	Naztec	1	
Fannin @ Holcombe Blvd	15	Naztec		1
I-610 S Loop @ Fannin	15	Naztec	1	
Fannin @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec	1	
Greenbriar @ Holcombe Blvd	15	P	1	
Greenbriar @ Main	15	Naztec	1	
Greenbriar @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec		1
Greenbriar @ Rice Blvd	15	Naztec	1	
Greenbriar @ University Blvd	15	Naztec	1	
Holcombe @ Kirby	15	Naztec		1
Holcombe Blvd @ Main	15	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Kirby Dr	15	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Stella Link	15	Naztec	1	
Kirby Dr @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec		1
Kirby @ Rice	15	Naztec		1
Kirby @ University	15	Naztec		1
Main @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec		1
Main @ Sunset	15	Naztec	1	
Main @ University Blvd	15	Naztec	1	




 MICHAEL T. WALL
 Mayor
 5/12/14

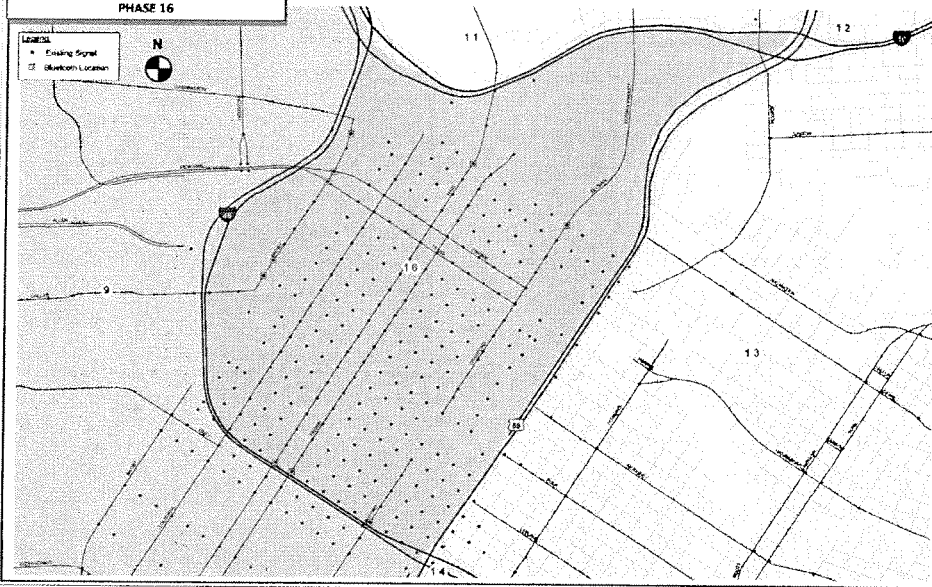
CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

PROJECT: UNIFORM
DATE: 08-15-2008
SCALE: NTS
PROJECT NO: 10850-0277-0
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO: 17



HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 16

Legend
 * Existing Signal
 □ Bluetooth Location



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Bagby @ Dallas	16	Nastec	1	
Bagby @ Franklin	16	336	1	
Bagby @ Lamar	16	GE	1	
Bagby @ Prairie	16	ITS346	1	
Bagby @ Texas	16	ITS346	1	
Commerce @ Crawford	16	336	1	
Commerce @ Main	16	Nastec	1	
Crawford @ Pierce	16	Nema	1	
Fannin @ Pierce	16	336	1	
Main @ Pierce	16	Nastec	1	



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
VICINITY MAP AND
LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS
 FILE NO: 0813-75-208
 DATE: 01/22/2014
 SCALE: NTS
 WBS: 11080-0771-7
 COUNTY: HARRIS
 SHEET NO: 18



WJSW94

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20____ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.:

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$601,646.00 OUT OF THE METRO PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION DDSRF FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO PFEIFFER & SON, LTD FOR ARTERIAL TRAVEL TIME SYSTEM; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE METRO PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION DDSRF FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$1,974,152.00** is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of **\$131,610.00** is appropriated for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of **\$1,880,145.00**. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030
\$1,504,116.00
Fund Center: 2000070003
Grant: 20000031-2015

City Secretary

Requested by: Dale A. Rudick, P.E.,
Director of Public Works and Engineering Department

(Contact: Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E.
(Phone: (832) 395-2461)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

Date

Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$601,646.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. **Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund:**

- (a) The sum of **\$601,646.00** will be received into treasury and will be available before the maturity of said obligation, and the funds anticipated have not been already appropriated for any other purpose. The sum of **\$601,646.00** will be received as a contribution to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to a contract with Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas.

City Controller

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

HCE LGC Council appointment

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from November 19, 2014, to receive nominations for Position 8 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON CIVIC EVENT, INC, CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS**, for a term to expire January 1, 2016

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/29/2014

FIN-Amending ORD & restating the Financial Policies adopted by ORD No. 2003-474

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending and restating the City of Houston's Financial Policies adopted by Ordinance No. 2003-474

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PENNINGTON, GREEN, BOYKINS and STARDIG

This was Item 15 on Agenda of November 12, 2014

Background:

Approval of this ordinance will strengthen the City's financial policies for financial reserves, long-term forecasting and planning, improved internal controls, and enhanced transparency and accountability in stewardship of public funds. The policies as proposed require that the proposed budget and Capital Improvement Plan each year include statements indicating whether they comply with each relevant policy; the adopted budget is to include a listing of the financial policies indicating whether the City is in compliance with each. Where compliance is not attained, the budget shall also include a state explaining the non-compliance and outlining a plan for compliance. The policies are to be reviewed at least every two years. Per the proposed ordinance, the policies are to take effect with the Proposed Budget for FY 16 and shall be reflected in the Adopted Budget for FY 16 unless stated otherwise in the policies as adopted. Other highlights include:

● **General Fund Reserve Policies**

- Setting the City's desired minimum unassigned Fund Balance at 7.5 percent of annual expenditures (excluding debt service) and establishing standards for use of Fund Balance.
- Renaming the Rainy Day Fund as the Budget Stabilization Fund, and amending the current \$20 million minimum to be "an amount not less than the greater of (a) 1 percent of expenditures (excluding debt service payments) or (b) \$20 million."

● **Enterprise Funds Reserve Policies**

- Requiring each enterprise fund to have an appropriate written methodology for determining minimum and maximum cash reserves.

● **Internal Service Fund - Health Benefits Fund Reserve Policies**

- Establishing that Health Benefits Fund reserves are City funds, and outlining required reserves for the Health Benefit Fund:
 - Claim Reserve (to be reviewed at least once each fiscal year to determine whether the fund has a funded liability to pay claims incurred but not yet reported, as well as "run-out" claims that may occur if self-insured programs are terminated).
 - Contingency Reserve to be maintained at a minimum of 10 percent of annual claims up to a maximum of 60 days average claim expense paid over the prior fiscal year for each self-insured program.

● **Operating Budget Policies – Revenues and Expenditures**

- Requiring annual presentation to and adoption by City Council of a balanced operating budget for the coming fiscal year.
- Making clear that all post-employment and employee benefit systems will be financed in a manner that fully and systematically funds all liabilities, with Council to be informed if sufficient funds are not allocated in the budget.
- Requiring a comprehensive analysis of City fees and rates (except impact fees) at least every five years by an outside independent third-party entity (fees and rates may still be adjusted by ordinance in the interim under certain conditions).
- Requiring a City employee compensation study by an outside independent third-party entity at least every three years.
- Increasing funding for Operating Maintenance of facilities/fleet/equipment/technology by at

least 0.25 percent of Current Replacement Value (CRV) annually until funding reaches 2 percent of CRV.

- Monitoring compliance with City Financial Policies through statements in annual proposed budget ordinances indicating whether the budget is in compliance, explaining any non-compliance and outlining a corrective plan.
- Requiring a Fiscal Note for any Request for Council Action seeking funding not in the adopted budget, with the Fiscal Note to include information on program/project start-up cost, projected maintenance and operating costs for a minimum of five years, and identification of budgetary savings or other funding source to meet funding needs.

● **Capital Asset Management Policies**

- Highlighting long-term impacts of capital investment by including in the annual Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) a five-year operating budget impact project for all projects proposed.
- Prioritizing Asset Renewal and Replacement of existing facilities over new projects, and increasing dedicated capital funding for maintenance with a requirement that for new facilities or major renovations, 2 percent of the CRV is to be included in subsequent CIPs until the facility is sold or disposed of.

● **Long-Term Financial Planning Policies**

- Developing a five-year General Fund forecast in advance of the proposed budget, to include in-depth analysis of revenues, expenditures and long-term obligations along with a plan for eliminating projected deficits that would prevent a Balanced Budget in any of the five years; and identifying requirements and options for achieving a Structural balanced budget for the upcoming fiscal year and the subsequent fiscal year.

● **Debt Management Policies**

- Establishing a minimum Debt Service Fund Balance related to debt secured by ad valorem taxes, and limiting debt financing of more than one year to capital expenditures for assets/improvements exceeding \$50,000 cost and three years' useful life.
- Initiating a gradual reduction in the maximum allowable General Fund transfer for debt service from 20 percent to 10 percent of total General Fund revenues (excluding state and federal grants).
- Containing debt life by specifying that projects are not to be financed over a period that exceeds their average expected life span, setting a target of 12 years or less for average weighted General Obligation bond maturities, and stipulating that debt refundings are not to extend the refunded bonds' final maturity without a two-thirds vote of City Council.
- Instituting a formal Request for Information process at least annually in selection of underwriters.

● **Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting Policies**

- Establishing standards for audits of grant funds and City finances, and for preparation of annual financial statements, as well as for prompt release and publication of the annual audit and accompanying letter.

● **Local Economic Development Finance Policies**

- Setting priorities for economic development emphasis, and requiring regular analyses and evaluation of market and business conditions.
- Setting out minimum components of applications for economic development project incentives and for standardized evaluation of same.
- Requiring an annual report to BFA detailing the progress of each active project.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2003-474

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Tantri Emo, Deputy Director

Phone: 832-393-9076

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
📄	Final RCA	Signed Cover sheet
📄	Fianncial Policies	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance amending and restating the City of Houston's Financial Policies adopted by Ordinance No. 2003-474

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Kelly Dowe
Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance



Origination Date:

Sept. 29, 2014

Agenda Date

November 12, 2014

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected:
All

For additional information contact: Tantri Emo, Deputy Director
Phone: 832-393-9076

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2003-474

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance amending the City's Financial Policies to include new standards for strengthened financial reserves, increased emphasis on maintenance of the City's physical assets, requirements for long-term forecasting and planning, improved internal controls, and enhanced stewardship of public funds and resources.

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Approval of this ordinance will strengthen the City's financial policies for financial reserves, long-term forecasting and planning, improved internal controls, and enhanced transparency and accountability in stewardship of public funds. The policies as proposed require that the proposed budget and Capital Improvement Plan each year include statements indicating whether they comply with each relevant policy; the adopted budget is to include a listing of the financial policies indicating whether the City is in compliance with each. Where compliance is not attained, the budget shall also include a statement explaining the non-compliance and outlining a plan for compliance. The policies are to be reviewed at least every two years. Per the proposed ordinance, the policies are to take effect with the Proposed Budget for FY16 and shall be reflected in the Adopted Budget for FY16 unless stated otherwise in the policies as adopted. Other highlights include:

General Fund Reserve Policies

- Setting the City's desired minimum unassigned Fund Balance at 7.5 percent of annual expenditures (excluding debt service) and establishing standards for use of Fund Balance.
- Renaming the Rainy Day Fund as the Budget Stabilization Fund, and amending the current \$20 million minimum to be "an amount not less than the greater of (a) 1 percent of expenditures (excluding debt service payments) or (b) \$20 million."

Enterprise Funds Reserve Policies

- Requiring each enterprise fund to have an appropriate written methodology for determining minimum and maximum cash reserves.

Internal Service Fund - Health Benefits Fund Reserve Policies

- Establishing that Health Benefits Fund reserves are City funds, and outlining required reserves for the Health Benefit Fund:
 - Claim Reserve (to be reviewed at least once each fiscal year to determine whether the fund has a funded liability to pay claims incurred but not yet reported, as well as "run-out" claims that may occur if self-insured programs are terminated).
 - Contingency Reserve to be maintained at a minimum of 10 percent of annual claims up to a maximum of 60 days average claim expense paid over the prior fiscal year for each self-insured program.

Operating Budget Policies – Revenues and Expenditures

- Requiring annual presentation to and adoption by City Council of a balanced operating budget for the coming fiscal year.
- Making clear that all post-employment and employee benefit systems will be financed in a manner that fully and systematically funds all liabilities, with Council to be informed if sufficient funds are not allocated in the budget.
- Requiring a comprehensive analysis of City fees and rates (except impact fees) at least every five years by an outside independent third-party entity (fees and rates may still be adjusted by ordinance in the interim under certain conditions).
- Requiring a City employee compensation study by an outside independent third-party entity at least every three years.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: Sept. 29, 2014	Subject: Ordinance amending and restating the City of Houston's Financial Policies adopted by Ordinance No. 2003-474	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

Operating Budget Policies – Revenues and Expenditures (continued)

- Increasing funding for Operating Maintenance of facilities/fleet/equipment/technology by at least 0.25 percent of Current Replacement Value (CRV) annually until funding reaches 2 percent of CRV.
- Monitoring compliance with City Financial Policies through statements in annual proposed budget ordinances indicating whether the budget is in compliance, explaining any non-compliance and outlining a corrective plan.
- Requiring a Fiscal Note for any Request for Council Action seeking funding not in the adopted budget, with the Fiscal Note to include information on program/project start-up cost, projected maintenance and operating costs for a minimum of five years, and identification of budgetary savings or other funding source to meet funding needs.

Capital Asset Management Policies

- Highlighting long-term impacts of capital investment by including in the annual Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) a five-year operating budget impact project for all projects proposed.
- Prioritizing Asset Renewal and Replacement of existing facilities over new projects, and increasing dedicated capital funding for maintenance with a requirement that for new facilities or major renovations, 2 percent of the CRV is to be included in subsequent CIPs until the facility is sold or disposed of.

Long-Term Financial Planning Policies

- Developing a five-year General Fund forecast in advance of the proposed budget, to include in-depth analysis of revenues, expenditures and long-term obligations along with a plan for eliminating projected deficits that would prevent a Balanced Budget in any of the five years; and identifying requirements and options for achieving a Structural Balanced Budget for the upcoming fiscal year and the subsequent fiscal year.

Debt Management Policies

- Establishing a minimum Debt Service Fund Balance related to debt secured by ad valorem taxes, and limiting debt financing of more than one year to capital expenditures for assets/improvements or asset lots exceeding \$50,000 in cost and three years' useful life.
- Initiating a gradual reduction in the maximum allowable General Fund transfer for debt service from 20 percent to 10 percent of total General Fund revenues (excluding state and federal grants),
- Containing debt life by specifying that projects are not to be financed over a period that exceeds their average expected life span, setting a target of 12 years or less for average weighted General Obligation bond maturities, and stipulating that debt refundings are not to extend the refunded bonds' average weighted maturity without a two-thirds vote of City Council.
- Instituting a formal Request for Information process at least annually in selection of underwriters.

Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting Policies

- Establishing standards for audits of grant funds and City finances, and for preparation of annual financial statements, as well as for prompt release and publication of the annual audit and accompanying auditor's letter to management.

Local Economic Development Policies

- Setting priorities for economic development emphasis, and requiring regular analyses and evaluation of market and business conditions.
- Setting out minimum components of applications for, and evaluation of, economic development project incentives.
- Requiring an annual report to BFA detailing the progress of each active project.

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Mayor's Office
David Feldman, City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------	----------------------	----------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

A. DEFINITIONS

Advance Refunding – A refunding under the federal tax code in which the refunded obligation is not redeemed for a period of more than 90 days after the issuance of the refunding issue.

Asset Renewal and Replacement – Cyclic repair and replacement of an asset's components [e.g., roofs, electrical systems, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, paving, replacement vehicles, computer servers, computer networks, and telephony systems] that extends the useful life and/or retains the usable condition of facilities, fleet, and systems not normally contained in the annual operating budget. Included are major building and infrastructure systems and components that have a maintenance cycle in excess of one year.

Balanced Budget – Budget in which revenues and other resources will be sufficient to support expenditures or uses within the fiscal year.

BFA – Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee of City Council.

Budget Stabilization Fund, formerly called the “Rainy Day Fund” - Cash reserves available for any lawful use in the event of an emergency including temporary cash flow shortages, major disasters, economic instability, and other emergencies as determined by the City. A temporary cash flow shortage is a period of time where cash inflows are not sufficient to cover required outflows, even after the normal means for managing cash flow have been exhausted. Major disasters are any natural catastrophe including, but not limited to, hurricanes, tornados, floods, severe drought, and explosions, chemical or biological threats, or acts of terrorism. Economic instability is an unforeseen, unbudgeted dire financial situation affecting revenue and/or government spending such as declining property and sales tax revenues over the prior fiscal year and/or a very significant, rapid increase in inflation. Other emergencies are any unusual occasion or instance, unforeseen and/or unanticipated, for which the City expends funds in its efforts to save lives and to protect property, public health and safety or to lessen or avert the threat of catastrophe or major disaster.

Component Units – As defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), component units are legally separate organizations that the City must include as part of its financial reporting entity for fair presentation.

Current Refunding – Refunding transaction where the refunded obligation will mature or be redeemed within 90 days from the date of issuance of the refunding issue.

Current Replacement Value - The standard industry cost and/or engineering estimate of materials, supplies, and labor required to replace a facility or item of equipment at its existing size and functional capability, and to meet applicable regulatory codes. When estimating Current Replacement Value, it should be assumed that code-compliant materials and systems will be used to replace the existing asset. Current Replacement Value is to be estimated for reconstructing an asset as it currently exists, without further modifications or improvements.

Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method, also called Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method - A method which actuarial present value of the projected benefits of each individual included in an actuarial

valuation is allocated on a level basis over the earnings or service of the individual between entry age and assumed exit age(s). The portion of this actuarial present value allocated to a valuation year is called the normal cost. The portion of this actuarial present value not provided for at a valuation date by the actuarial present value of future normal costs is called the actuarial accrued liability. Under this method, the actuarial gains (losses) are reflected as they occur in a decrease (increase) in the unfunded actuarial accrued liability.

Finance Working Group – Composed of the Mayor and City Controller (as used in connection with the activities of the Finance Working Group, other than the chairing of Finance Working Group meetings, the term “Mayor” or “City Controller” includes the designee of such office holder who may only be a City employee accountable to the designating office holder) and, upon the request of either the Mayor or City Controller, may also include:

- City Attorney or designees
- Finance Director or designees
- Other appropriate department directors or their designees
- Financial Advisor
- Bond Counsel
- Independent Auditor
- Any member of City Council interested in attending, or designee
- Others deemed necessary for the individual financing

Financial Advisor - With respect to a new issue of municipal securities, commonly refers to an individual or firm that advises the issuer or other obligated person on matters pertinent to the issue, such as structure, timing, marketing, fairness of pricing, terms and bond ratings. A financial advisor may also be employed to provide advice on subjects unrelated to a new issue of municipal securities, such as advising on cash flow and investment matters in connection with outstanding municipal securities.

Fiscal Note – Brief, high-level written estimate of the budgetary and fiscal impacts that may result from implementation of an ordinance, motion or resolution.

Fund Balance – Difference between fund assets and fund liabilities, also known as equity (for enterprise funds, fund balance is referred to as “Net Position” in line with GASB rules).

Major Renovation – Projects for the substantial rehabilitation or replacement of more than one building or building systems.

Non-Recurring Expenditures – Expenditures not expected to be funded each year. Examples include one-time transfers and one-time purchases.

Non-Recurring Revenues – Revenues that cannot be relied upon in future budget periods. Examples include, but are not limited to, Fund Balance, the sale of land (other than City rights-of-way), infrequent, irregular sales of City assets, bond refunding savings, infrequent, irregular revenues from development agreements, interlocal agreements, other contracts, short-term grants and one-time transfers, such as litigation settlements or non-routine transfers of fund balance from other funds.

Operating Maintenance - Preventive maintenance, where equipment, vehicles, and computer hardware are maintained *before* breakdown occurs in an attempt to avoid failures, and corrective maintenance, where equipment, vehicles, and computer hardware are maintained *after* breakdown occurs to bring it back to working order.

Recurring Expenditures – Expenditures expected to be funded each year in order to maintain current/status quo service levels. Recurring Expenditures appear in the budget each year. Examples include salaries, benefits, supplies and services, debt and recurring pass-through expenditures; long-term contractual obligations should also be considered, including availability payments related to participation in a public-private partnership. Other expenditures including, but not limited to, supplies, services, and transfers are recurring to the extent that expenditure levels in the current year match the expenditure levels in the previous year. For example, if computer supplies to support operations are needed every year and budgeted every year, this expenditure is considered recurring.

Recurring Revenues – Revenues expected to continue year to year with a reasonable degree of predictability. Examples include property taxes, sales taxes, licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeits, franchise fees and recurring pass-through revenues. Small routine right-of-way sales are also considered Recurring Revenues, but all other land sales are Non-Recurring (one-time) Revenues. This does not include Fund Balance.

Structural Balanced Budget – Budget that balances Recurring Revenues and Recurring Expenditures and the current portion of all known long-term liabilities within the current fiscal year, including but not limited to: other post-employment benefits (OPEBs); compensated absences; and current annual service cost plus interest on unfunded pension liabilities, which is the difference between the total pension liability and the value of assets set aside in a pension plan to pay benefits, plus amortization of the unfunded liabilities over a program period (this definition is intended to align with the pension-related language in Section F.2.).

B. GENERAL POLICIES

1. With respect to the interpretation and application of these policies, the City shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws, the City Charter and Code of City Ordinances, Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards, and all bond covenants, whether existing or hereafter provided, and associated ordinances relating to all budget, accounting, reporting, disclosure, and finance activities, and financial policies. In any conflict between these policies and such governing law, standards or documents, such governing law, standards or documents shall prevail.
2. The City will seek out, apply for, and effectively administer Federal, State, and other grants that address the City's priorities and policy objectives and provide a positive benefit to the city. Local tax dollars will not be used to make up for material losses of grant aid without first City Council reviewing and approving the program and its merits as a budgetary increment.
3. The proposed operating budget and proposed five-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for each year shall include statements indicating whether they are in compliance with each relevant adopted financial policy. The adopted budget shall include a comprehensive listing of all adopted financial policies indicating whether the City is in compliance with each policy; for each policy not in compliance, there shall be a statement explaining why the City is not in compliance with said policy and a plan for how the City will achieve compliance.
4. The City's financial policies shall be reviewed at least every two years by the Mayor or the Mayor's designee; the results of the review are to be presented to BFA, and any proposed amendments are to be presented to City Council for consideration.

C. GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICIES

1. The City will maintain Fund Balance as additional insurance against disasters, emergencies, and economic instability. The City's desired minimum unassigned Fund Balance for any given fiscal year is 7.5% of General Fund expenditures for that fiscal year, excluding debt service payments.
2. Unassigned Fund Balance in excess of the desired minimum is to be available for appropriation by City Council, and shall normally be used to fund Non-Recurring Expenditures. In the event a balanced budget is not attainable, that Fund Balance may be used for Recurring Expenditures and to achieve budget balance:
 - a. If the budget imbalance is expected to last for no more than one year and can be corrected with use of Fund Balance available in excess of the desired minimum; or
 - b. If the budget imbalance is expected to continue beyond one year, provided that Fund Balance in excess of the desired minimum is used to achieve balance as part of a corresponding plan to close the gap through revenue increases and/or expenditure reductions. (Note: this is intended to align with Section F.3.'s requirement that proposed use of Non-Recurring Revenues for Recurring Expenditures must be accompanied by a justification to City Council and a plan to end dependence on Non-Recurring Revenue sources.)
3. The unassigned Fund Balance may be temporarily reduced below the desired minimum when required for response to major disasters or to provide short-term resources in the event of

economic instability or revenue shortfalls related to circumstances beyond the City's control. Any proposed use of Fund Balance which decreases Fund Balance below the desired minimum shall include a justification presented to City Council and shall require approval from two-thirds of the City Council present and voting. Once the event causing use of Fund Balance below the desired minimum has concluded, the City shall allocate sufficient funds to restore unassigned Fund Balance to at least 7.5% of General Fund expenditures (excluding debt service) by the end of the second subsequent full fiscal year.

4. In addition to the Fund Balance, the City shall maintain a separate Budget Stabilization Fund in an amount not less than the greater of (a) 1% of General Fund expenditures (excluding debt service payments) or (b) \$20 million, which may be used in accordance with the definition of the fund. Any proposed use of the Budget Stabilization Fund shall be accompanied by a justification to City Council and shall require approval from two-thirds of the City Council present and voting. When an event causing use of the Budget Stabilization Fund has concluded, the City shall allocate sufficient funds by the end of the second subsequent full fiscal year to restore the Budget Stabilization Fund to at least minimum levels.

D. ENTERPRISE FUNDS RESERVE POLICY

Each enterprise fund, as defined by GASB, shall have an appropriate written methodology for determining minimum and maximum cash reserves to serve as a margin or buffer for meeting obligations, mitigating risks, and ensuring stable services and fees. Factors to be considered in determining minimum and maximum cash reserves include any controlling bond covenants or indentures, as well as each fund's risk and revenue volatility, and other considerations such as cash funding of capital projects. The methodology for determining minimum and maximum cash reserves should define reserves in terms of days of operating cash on hand, and should identify components of cash reserves.

E. INTERNAL SERVICE FUND – HEALTH BENEFIT FUND RESERVE POLICIES

1. The City will fund a catastrophic and general claim risk reserve for unexpected large losses related to self-insurance healthcare costs managed by a third-party plan administrator and paid through an internal service fund. The following reserves will be maintained within the fund:
 - a. Claim Reserve – Periodically, and at least once every fiscal year, it will be determined by the Human Resources Department in conjunction with the Finance Department whether the fund has a funded liability to pay claims that have already been incurred but not reported as of that day. The plan is also obligated to cover the cost of administering run-out claims in the event that any of the self-insured programs are terminated.
 - b. Contingency Reserve – This reserve augments the Claim Reserve and represents an estimate for claim events that are unforeseen and catastrophic. The Contingency Reserve covers costs associated with such unexpected claims and provides financial capacity for smoothing the catastrophic and general claims payments. The amount of the Contingency Reserve shall be maintained at the minimum of 10% of annual claims up to a maximum of 60 days of average claims expense paid over the prior fiscal year (12 months) for each self-insured program. This Contingency Reserve also supports:

- i. Maintaining cost effective and competitive benefits during periods of economic downturn, reduced revenues or higher expenses;
- ii. Maintaining cost effective and competitive benefits during periods of high medical cost trends, substantial insurance/reinsurance rate increases and an ability to absorb multiple catastrophic medical claims occurring simultaneously; and
- iii. Maintaining flexibility in the fund regarding calculating the degree and amount of risk it is willing to assume on a self-funded basis.

Such reserves will be funded by the City and subscriber (active and retiree) contributions as determined appropriate by the Human Resources Department in conjunction with the Finance Department. Subscriber funds are first in and first out in claim payments; therefore any excess health benefit contributions are City funds.

F. OPERATING BUDGET POLICIES – REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

1. The City will adopt a Balanced Budget annually, with each fiscal year’s budget presented to and passed by City Council before the beginning of that fiscal year and in accordance with state law, the City Charter, and local ordinances.
2. All post-employment and employee benefit systems will be financed in a manner to fully and systematically fund all liabilities. The City will ensure that sufficient funds are contributed each year to the post-employment and employee benefit systems, where sufficient funds is an amount at least equal to the sum of the normal cost plus an amount to amortize the unfunded accrued liability over a closed 30-year period, calculated using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method, the market value of assets, and an appropriate discount rate. City Council shall be fully informed if sufficient funds are not allocated in the current budget.
3. Budget presentations to City Council shall identify the extent to which Recurring Revenues are aligned with Recurring Expenditures. If circumstances dictate use of Non-Recurring Revenues for Recurring Expenditures in any fund, justification must be presented to City Council with a plan to end dependence on Non-Recurring Revenue sources.
4. Each enterprise fund of the City shall maintain revenues which support the full (direct and indirect) cost of the services provided.
5. The Mayor has the authority to transfer funds to and from the budget accounts within any department without limitation. In addition, the Mayor can authorize the transfer of funds from one department to another department within the same fund; however, such transfer cannot exceed 5% of the budget expenditure account group for the department from which funds are transferred.
6. A comprehensive analysis of City fees and rates shall be performed at least every five years by an independent outside third-party contractor in conjunction with the Department administering the fee and the Finance Department, except for impact fees, which shall be made at least every ten years, and presented to BFA. Fees may be adjusted by ordinance during the interim period based on supplemental analysis whenever there have been significant changes in the method, level or cost of service delivery (including automatic fee and rate adjustments per City ordinance).

7. All General Fund revenues and resources, not including those identified in the adopted budget as Beginning Fund Balance – Unassigned, received in a fiscal year in excess of the adopted and amended annual operating budget (for same fiscal year) shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for expenditures except by ordinance. Pass-through funds not included in this calculation include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues – pass-through payments to partner organizations for attraction of tourists and convention delegates, promotion and development of the arts, historic preservation and restoration, and other related purposes permitted by state and local law;
 - b. Sales Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Limited Partnership Annexations and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements;
 - c. Property Tax – pass-through transfer amount to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund for captured revenue and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements;
 - d. Municipal Service Fees revenues – pass-through transfer amount to Police Special Service Fund for police services in certain reinvestment zones and;
 - e. Other collection revenues – payment to vendors based on commission-based contracts.
8. A City employee compensation study shall be performed by an independent outside third-party contractor and presented to BFA at least every three years by the Human Resources Department in conjunction with the Finance Department. The compensation study shall review total compensation to include salary, overtime, medical benefits, paid leave, physical training leave, disability insurance, life insurance, retirement benefits, educational assistance programs, and all other compensation elements.
9. The City’s operating budget shall include the required level of annual Operating Maintenance funding for facilities, fleet, equipment and technology necessary to maximize service efficiencies and to minimize the lifecycle cost of each asset. Operating Maintenance funding will be prioritized each year to ensure capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained and maintenance is not deferred to future years. To implement this policy, funding for Operating Maintenance of General Fund facilities shall be increased by at least 0.25% each fiscal year beginning in FY 2016 and continuing until annual funding reaches at least 2% of Current Replacement Value at which time it will remain constant.
10. All Requests for Council Action that request funding not in the adopted budget (e.g., establishing a new service not in the budget, increasing enforcement above the level established in the budget, etc.) must be accompanied by a Fiscal Note that includes start-up costs of the program/project and the projected operating and maintenance costs for a minimum of five years, as well as identification of corresponding budgetary savings or other funding source necessary to meet funding needs.

G. CAPITAL ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICIES

1. The five-year CIP shall be presented to and passed by City Council annually before the end of the preceding fiscal year.

2. Capital projects may not be included in the CIP without identified funding. Identified funding includes funds that are reasonably anticipated such as grants that have been awarded but not yet funded. Identified funding may also include proceeds from an anticipated future bond election.
3. A five-year operating budget impact projection for all projects shall be reported in the CIP.
4. The City shall prioritize Asset Renewal and Replacement of existing facilities over new facilities.
5. All CIP-related Requests for Council Action must include a Fiscal Note that includes design and construction costs of the program/project and the projected operating and maintenance costs for a minimum of five years, as well as a reference to the item in the CIP where funding for the request is designated.
6. For each new General Fund facility (i.e., not part of an enterprise fund) or Major Renovation of a General Fund facility, beginning in FY 2016, 2% of the Current Replacement Value shall be included for capital maintenance in each fiscal year of the immediately following CIP and every CIP thereafter until that facility is sold or otherwise disposed of. Such funds may be used on any owned General Fund facility.

H. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING POLICIES

1. A five-year General Fund financial forecast shall be presented to BFA and provided to City Council annually in advance of the release of the proposed budget. The five-year forecast will include:
 - a. An in-depth analysis of revenues, expenditures, and all long-term obligations including debt, pensions, health benefits, accrued leave, facilities (needs, maintenance, utilization), fleet and information technology;
 - b. A plan for eliminating any funding shortfalls that would prevent adoption of a Balanced Budget in any year covered by the five-year forecast; and
 - c. Identification of requirements for achieving a Structural Balanced Budget in the upcoming fiscal year and the subsequent fiscal year, including a list of options for eliminating any funding shortfalls preventing achievement of a Structural Balanced Budget for the upcoming fiscal year and the subsequent fiscal year.
2. At least once every five years, the City shall use an independent outside third-party actuary to project the costs of its pension plans and unfunded liabilities for a period of 30 years or some other appropriate time horizon recommended by the City's actuary and approved by City Council. Costs shall be projected using the plans' assumed investment rates of return and under three downside scenarios that anticipate lower investment rates of return.

I. DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICIES

1. It is the City's goal to at least maintain the current credit ratings on each type of City credit or enterprise fund as of the date of adoption of these policies.
2. The debt service Fund Balance as of each fiscal year end relating to debt secured by ad valorem taxes shall be no less than debt service payments due within the first 180 days of the following fiscal year.

3. A standardized presentation format for proposed debt transactions will be adopted by BFA. Presentations of debt transactions to BFA shall at least include the following information: revenue source securing the debt, uses of the debt proceeds, estimated weighted average life of the debt, estimated change to the overall weighted average life of outstanding debt, estimated present value savings as applicable, estimated true interest cost, anticipated date of pricing and closing.
4. Debt financing in excess of one year shall be limited to capital expenditures for assets, asset lots of similar items, or asset improvements costing more than \$50,000 and having a useful life of more than three years.
5. Any capital project financed through the issuance of bonds shall be financed for a period not to exceed the average expected life of the assets.
6. Each fiscal year, the City will use that year's General Obligation (GO) debt service payment as a baseline to establish an index reflecting 4% annual growth in the City's GO debt service (i.e., if the current fiscal year's debt service is \$100, then the debt service index for subsequent years would be \$104, \$108.16, \$112.49, \$116.99, etc.). If any proposed action by the City (e.g., adoption of the CIP, or Council authorization of debt issuance) is to cause the GO debt service schedule as projected by the City's Financial Advisor to exceed the index in FY 2019 and/or any subsequent year(s), a funding mechanism (e.g., reduced expenditures or increased revenue) must be identified to offset the amount(s) by which the proposed debt service payment(s) exceed the index. For purposes of this section, "identification" of a funding mechanism is satisfied by presentation to BFA and/or City Council prior to any action that would incur GO debt.
7. Through greater emphasis on pay-as-you-go infrastructure funding, it is the City's goal to reduce the General Fund transfer for debt service while remaining in compliance with all relevant bond or other debt covenants and indentures. Toward this goal and in compliance with such covenants, the maximum annual General Fund transfer for debt service is to be maintained at 20% of General Fund revenues (excluding state and federal grants) until FY 2019. Beginning in FY 2019 and in each subsequent fiscal year, the maximum annual General Fund transfer for debt service is to be reduced by 0.5% annually until it reaches 10% of General Fund revenues (excluding state and federal grants), at which point the maximum is to be held constant and remain at 10%.
8. The City's desired target for average weighted General Obligation bond maturities is 12 years or less.
9. When refunding debt, the average weighted maturity of the refunded bonds may not be extended by more than one year unless approved by a two-thirds vote of the City Council present and voting.
10. Other than periodic refundings of commercial paper in accordance with routine City business, the City may initiate a refunding of outstanding debt when:
 - a. A refinancing is expected to relieve the City of financially restrictive covenants;
 - b. A refinancing is expected to significantly reduce the remaining term of the debt being refunded; or

- c. At the transaction's initiation, the City's financial advisors project net present value savings of at least:
 - i. 3% for Current Refundings, unless the final maturity of the refunded bonds is less than five years, in which case the bonds may be refunded for any savings if the final maturity of the bonds refunded is not extended; and
 - ii. 5% for Advance Refundings, unless the final maturity of the refunded bonds is less than five years, in which case the bonds may be refunded for any savings if the final maturity of the bonds refunded is not extended.

The Finance Working Group will be responsible for confirming that one of the above conditions exists.

- 11. All City financings must comply with applicable Federal, State and Local legal requirements; the Finance Working Group and City Council must approve the issue; the City must analyze the long-term affordability of the debt and assess the issue's impact on the City's self-imposed financial limitations on indebtedness.
- 12. The City shall review all outstanding debt at least annually for the purposes of identifying refunding opportunities.
- 13. A formal Request for Information (RFI) process shall be conducted by the Finance Working Group annually when selecting underwriters in order to promote fairness, objectivity and transparency. The selection committee shall report results of the RFI process to BFA and present recommendations for transactions expected to occur during the following year. RFIs shall include questions related to the areas listed below to distinguish firms' qualifications and experience, including but not limited to:
 - a. Relevant experience of the firm and the individuals assigned to the issuer, and the identification and experience of the individual in charge of day-to-day management of the bond sale, including both the investment banker(s) and the underwriter(s);
 - b. A description of the firm's bond distribution capabilities including the experience of the individual primarily responsible for underwriting the proposed bonds. The firm's ability to access both retail and institutional investors should be described;
 - c. Demonstration of the firm's understanding of the issuer's financial situation, including ideas on how the issuer should approach financing issues such as bond structures, credit rating strategies and investor marketing strategies;
 - d. Demonstration of the firm's knowledge of local political, economic, legal or other issues that may affect the proposed financing;
 - e. Documentation of the underwriter's participation in the issuer's recent competitive sales or the competitive sales of other issuers in the same state;
 - f. Analytic capability of the firm and assigned investment banker(s);
 - g. Access to sources of current market information to provide bond pricing data before, during, and after the sale;

- h. Any finder's fees, fee splitting, or other contractual arrangements of the firm that could present a real or perceived conflict of interest, as well as any pending investigation of the firm or enforcement or disciplinary actions taken within the past three years by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or any other regulatory agency.

J. ACCOUNTING, AUDITING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING POLICIES

1. Single Audit Report or other audits of Federal and State grant funds will be performed in compliance with applicable provisions of the Single Audit Act, applicable Office of Management and Budget Circulars, and other relevant federal, state and local rules and regulations.
2. Annual financial statements will be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
3. An annual audit will be performed by an independent public accounting firm in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards and the opinion will be included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
4. To the extent practicable, all Component Units of the City must follow all City accounting, audit and financial reporting policies.
5. The City will conduct a soft close of its books quarterly within 15 calendar days of quarter end for the first three quarters of any fiscal year. All normal business entries will be booked prior to fiscal year-end soft close, which will occur within 65 calendar days of year end. This policy shall be implemented beginning with a soft close at the end of the first quarter of FY 2016. Directors in charge of each fund, including grants, will submit certification upon close that include:
 - a. All daily operational financial transactions have been recorded;
 - b. All accounting system modules/subsidiary ledgers have been reconciled;
 - c. All journal entries have been recorded [for example, bond issuance transactions, expenditures related to work in process and impact on capitalization, etc.];
 - d. All material journal entries have been reviewed and approved;
 - e. All balance sheet accounts have been reconciled and are materially correct;
 - f. All income and expense accounts have been reviewed and are materially correct; and
 - g. Management review of accounts has occurred.
6. The Single Audit Report (annual audit) and the accompanying auditor's letter to management shall be released to City Council and published prominently on the City's website within 30 days of receipt from the auditor.
7. At least every two years, the Finance Working Group shall develop and update a written disclosure policy consistent with federal securities law and the City's continuing disclosure undertakings with respect to the City's outstanding debt.

K. INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING POLICIES

1. The goals and objectives of the City's internal controls policies are to protect public assets and to foster reliance on public information for decision-making purposes at all levels both internally and externally.
2. The Mayor, City Council, City Controller, Finance Director and all department directors shall establish the presence of integrity, ethics, competence and a positive control environment.
3. Managers and supervisory personnel are responsible for establishing, executing, and maintaining control policies and procedures at the detail level within their specific business units.
4. The City's internal control structure will be based on the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission on Fraudulent Financial Reporting (COSO) framework and comprised of the following five elements:
 - a. Control Environment – Factors include integrity and ethical values, commitment to competence, leadership philosophy and operating style, assignment of authority and responsibility, and policies and procedures;
 - b. Risk Assessment – Routine assessment of risk and its impact on internal controls;
 - c. Control Activities – Such as segregation of duties, authorization of transactions, retention of records, supervision or monitoring of operations, physical safeguards, etc.;
 - d. Information and Communication – Policies and procedures are documented and accessible; and
 - e. Monitoring – Assessment of the quality of performance over time and to determine whether controls are effective and track resolution achievements of identified problems.
5. The Single Audit Report as addressed in J.6. above shall include a report on the sufficiency of the City's internal controls over financial reporting, and shall include or be accompanied by management's response to the report; these shall also be released to City Council and published prominently on the City's website within 30 calendar days of receipt (for the report) or completion (for management's response if not included in the report).

L. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICIES

1. The City shall define its scope of economic development emphasis through three distinct priorities:
 - Priority 1:** Through collaborative development partnerships and strategic use of financial resources, continue to support the defined industries (Energy, Aerospace, Manufacturing and Distribution, Biotech and Medical) that make up our competitive advantage and are recognized as the dominant economic contributors to the employment and capital base.
 - Priority 2:** Deploy financial resources to underutilized, unproductive target areas (distressed, declining, brownfield or poor performing) to enhance their long term sustainability.

Priority 3: Create programs designed to address a specific development deficiency within a defined geographic boundary with the intended outcome of stabilizing the local area.

2. The City shall perform market and business analyses to identify target areas to focus its efforts. One such analysis is statistical cluster analysis to determine hotspots of infrastructure gaps, specific development deficiencies, high unemployment areas, inadequate quality of life, assets, housing disparities and insufficient access to food. The City shall regularly evaluate and confirm industry clusters and business sectors that create its distinct competitive advantage and establish the criteria, guidelines and performance metrics by which to evaluate projects submitted for certain incentive consideration.
3. The City shall identify target areas that are distressed or otherwise deficient in any development category and impairing economic production and establish the criteria, guidelines and performance metric by which to evaluate projects submitted for certain incentive consideration.
4. The City shall determine the most appropriate economic development program(s) available to address the economic situation or priority and where applicable engage public or private partners to contribute financial or other resources to achieve the desired economic or development outcome.
5. The City shall set forth project eligibility criteria to include: minimum job creation, minimum compensation levels, minimum private investment, justification for public participation qualifying public improvements, maximum public investment, term of incentive, financial viability of developer, public purpose for financial assistance, risks associated with public investment, financing instruments, and total project costs.
6. Standardized presentation, application and evaluation formats will be adopted by BFA for use in consideration of economic development projects.
7. The standard application format for economic development projects shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Name of the applicant;
 - b. General nature of the applicant's investment;
 - c. Relationship between the applicant's industry and the types of jobs to be created by the applicant;
 - d. Relative level of the applicant's investment per job to be created by the applicant;
 - e. Number of jobs to be created by the applicant;
 - f. Wages, salaries, and benefits to be offered by the applicant to the job holders, the ability of the applicant to locate or relocate in another state, or another city in the region;
 - g. Financial impact the project will have on the City;
 - h. Number of similar projects, if applicable, completed in the City during the two years preceding the date of application submittal; and
 - i. Projected market value of the proposed project.

8. The standard evaluation criteria for economic development projects shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Scope and appropriateness of economic development tools;
 - b. Eligibility in accordance with L.5. above;
 - c. Compliance with the City's standard application format; and
 - d. Performance for any prior approved projects.
9. The Mayor's designee, in conjunction with the City Attorney, shall establish procedures by which the City shall recoup its investment in the event a project fails to comply with the terms of its agreement.
10. The Mayor's designee shall report annually to BFA detailing the progress of each active project in which the City has provided an incentive. A project shall not be deemed inactive and removed from the report until the project has achieved its goals or the City has recouped its investment. The report shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Amount of the investment each recipient committed to expend or allocate;
 - b. Amount of the investment each recipient expended or allocated per project;
 - c. Market value of the property of each recipient as determined by appraiser;
 - d. Number of jobs each recipient of an incentive committed to create;
 - e. Number of new jobs each recipient actually created, median wage of the new jobs created, and the number of jobs created that provide health benefits for employees.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/18/2014
District C, District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2014

MYR - 2015 FY15 Budget and Fiscal CIP for Reinvestment Zone Two (Midtown Zone)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving a waiver and release of a restriction on a certain tract of land located at 3300 Main Street in the Main Street Addition Subdivision, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER COHEN**
This was Item 22 on Agenda of November 12, 2014

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone). - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; I - GALLEGOS**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$49,214,060 which includes \$7,287,650 for required fund transfers and \$41,926,410 for Project Costs.

The FY15 - FY19 CIP totals \$93,992,215, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.

The FY15 Operating Budget includes \$29,646,929 for capital expenditures and \$943,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY15 of \$1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0921, 10/16/13

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
📎 TIRZ 2 FY15 Midtown Budget & CIP RCA	Signed Cover sheet
📎 TIRZ 2 FY15 Midtown Budget & CIP Budget	Backup Material
📎 TIRZ 2 FY14 OP BUDGET & CIP Budget	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

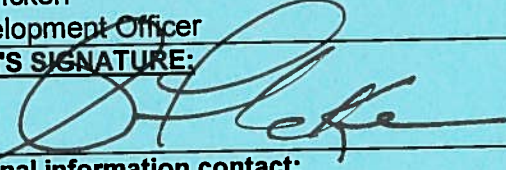
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

C, D, I

For additional information contact:

Gwen Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing

Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0921, 10/16/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$49,214,060 which includes \$7,287,650 for required fund transfers and \$41,926,410 for Project Costs.
- The FY15 - FY19 CIP totals \$93,992,215, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.
- The FY15 Operating Budget includes \$29,646,929 for capital expenditures and \$943,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY15 of \$1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1995
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	99,343,200
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2014):	\$	1,480,988,543
	Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	1,349,058,448
	Acres:		764.52
	Administrator (Contact):		Matt Thibodeaux
	Contact Number:		(713) 526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas was created by the City for the purposes of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right-of-way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.
	Super Block Park and Garage - Design and engineering for the park and underground garage begin in August 2013. The underground garage is anticipated to hold 400+ cars with a 3 arce park above that will include stage, water features, restaurant(s), children's interactive play area, art pieces and festival eares. It is anticipated that permitting for the project will be in May 2014 and garage construction to begin September 2014. Total project to be completed by December 2016 in anticipation of Super Block 2017.
	Bagby Street Reconstruction from St. Joseph to Tuam including two blocks on Pierce Street from Baldwin to Brazos. The project was completed in July 2013 and obtained the Greenroads Silver Certified level.
	Baldwin, Glover & Midtown Parks - All three parks begin rehab construction in second quarter of 2013. Baldwin and Glover parks construction were completed in early 2014. Midtown Park improvements will include dog run, restaurant kiosk, stage and landscaping with an estimated to be completed in May 2014.
	Houston Community College (HCC) Capital Projects - Midtown has partnered with HCC to make improvements to Holman, Alabama and Caroline Streets near its campus. The Holman and Alabama project will be partial funded by a Federal Transit Administration Grant and will improve access for students from the HCC campus. The Caroline Street Reconstruction project is partial funded by as TxDot Grant and will enhance the pedestrian environment and improve vehicular connection in the District. The designs for all 3 projects are almost complete with Holman and Caroline Streets going out for bid in fiscal year 2014.
	Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program has acquired approximately 2,900,000 square feet of land in the Third Ward at an approximate cost of \$27,000,000. In August 2013, the final phase of the affordable housing pilot program under a development and grant agreement with Row House Community Development Corporation was completed. This final phase completes the 30 rental unit project in Third Ward adjacent to the light rail line along Scott Street. To date all units have been leased and occupied.
	Maintenance and Operation - A certain amount of each capital line item may be transferred to a third party to perform capital maintenance, maintenance and operations of Midtown capital projects, per the terms of Midtown's Project Plan.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
Streets and Utilities	\$	70,263,856	\$ 13,969,327	\$ 56,294,529
Streetscape and Gateways		40,773,654	1,417,320	\$ 39,356,334
Public Infrastructure		18,000,000	68,500	\$ 17,931,500
Real Property Assembly		25,533,106	6,212,281	\$ 19,320,825
Professional Services		6,966,225	1,277,775	\$ 5,688,450
Historic Preservation		139,992	-	\$ 139,992
Parks and Recreational Facilities		19,903,004	5,278,397	\$ 14,624,607
Safety and Security Infrastructure		1,576,262	-	\$ 1,576,262
Remediation Improvements		4,393,956	-	\$ 4,393,956
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements		6,633,276	1,141,410	\$ 5,491,866
Total Capital Projects	\$	194,183,331	\$ 29,365,010	\$ 164,818,321
Affordable Housing		129,888,707	13,304,293	116,584,414
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		83,770,000	30,333,241	53,436,759
Financing Costs		60,831,816	6,182,159	54,649,657
Zone Administration		15,948,538	1,208,764	14,739,774
Total Project Plan	\$	484,622,392	\$ 80,393,467	\$ 404,228,925

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ 6,076,984	\$ 16,465,950
	Principal	\$ 3,224,122	\$ 14,560,308	\$ 3,150,000
	Interest	\$ 2,852,862	\$ 1,905,642	\$ 3,009,738
		Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	Projected Balance as of 6/30/15
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 58,520,000	\$ 77,346,305	\$ 74,196,305
	Bank Loan	\$ 1,853,660	\$ 1,834,538	\$ 1,815,416
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 2,676,084	\$ 2,676,229	\$ 5,700,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 3,431,857	\$ 6,201,777	\$ 5,600,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 12,079,706	\$ 13,466,226	\$ 13,466,226
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 14,980,141	\$ 8,442,528	\$ 19,718,460
Beginning Balance	\$ 33,167,788	\$ 30,786,760	\$ 44,484,686
City tax revenue	\$ 7,569,841	\$ 7,060,280	\$ 7,879,181
County tax revenue	\$ 4,283,815	\$ 4,230,857	\$ 4,835,927
ISD tax revenue	\$ 8,824,768	\$ 8,797,172	\$ 9,396,625
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 2,328,869	\$ 2,797,312	\$ 2,797,312
Community College tax revenue	\$ 962,634	\$ 858,872	\$ 977,410
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	\$ 23,969,927	\$ 23,744,494	\$ 25,886,456
Midtown Management District Reimbursement	\$ 330,000	\$ 340,656	\$ 350,000
HTC Build-Out Reimbursement	\$ 42,285	\$ 42,285	\$ 42,285
Co-Located Entity Reimbursement City of Houston	\$ 48,000 \$ -	\$ 46,600 \$ -	\$ 48,000 \$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 420,285	\$ 429,541	\$ 440,285
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000
Interest Income	\$ 50,000	\$ 39,181	\$ 40,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 73,000	\$ 62,181	\$ 63,000
Holman Street FTA Grant			\$ 2,000,000
TxDot Grant 2014 (Caroline Street)	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
City of Houston QBEC Bonds			\$ -
Liberty Bank Loan - Block 442	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	
Camden Superblock Parking Garage Loan	\$ 13,000,000	\$ -	\$ 11,510,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 17,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 11,510,000
Sale of 3300 Main	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,648,100
Proceeds from Land Sale	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,648,100
Bond Series 2013	\$ 15,114,739	\$ 33,386,613	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ 15,114,739	\$ 33,386,613	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 93,845,739	\$ 93,409,589	\$ 91,032,527

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Midtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 02
 Fund Number: 7550/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 34,000	\$ 33,577	\$ 46,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 275,000	\$ 210,841	\$ 283,000
Auditor	\$ 21,000	\$ 19,550	\$ 21,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 30,000	\$ 29,855	\$ 35,000
Insurance	\$ 30,000	\$ 26,625	\$ 33,000
Office Administration	\$ 175,000	\$ 169,688	\$ 175,000
Midtown Management District	\$ 330,000	\$ 340,656	\$ 350,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 895,000	\$ 830,792	\$ 943,500
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Construction Audit	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,500
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 53,500	\$ 53,100	\$ 53,500
Management Consulting Services	\$ 948,500	\$ 883,892	\$ 997,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 35,972,074	\$ 19,205,128	\$ 20,485,615
Affordable Housing	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 3,972,615	\$ 3,780,000
3300 Main - Carrying Costs/Sale Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,381,314
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 40,472,074	\$ 23,177,743	\$ 29,646,929
Special Projects as determined by the City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,274,787
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	\$ 635,000	\$ 7,650,000	\$ -
Interest	\$ 452,186	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2005)			
Principal	\$ 550,000	\$ 3,815,308	\$ -
Interest	\$ 894,475	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	\$ 2,020,000	\$ 2,020,000	\$ 2,020,000
Interest	\$ 1,415,388	\$ 1,415,388	\$ 1,415,388
Bond Debt Service (Series 2013)			
Principal	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,130,000
Interest	\$ 490,254	\$ 490,254	\$ 1,594,350
Cost of Issuance	\$ 1,011,810	\$ 1,011,810	\$ -
Loan debt service COH QBEC Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service (HMAAC) & (Block 442)			
Principal	\$ 19,122	\$ 19,122	\$ 19,122
Interest	\$ 90,813	\$ 90,813	\$ 128,834
Loan debt service (Camden for Greenberg Property)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000
Interest only until 2016	\$ 200,000	\$ 148,000	\$ 200,000
System Debt Service	\$ 8,854,048	\$ 17,735,695	\$ 10,007,694
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 50,274,622	\$ 41,797,330	\$ 41,926,410

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
 TIRZ: **02**
 Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,399,192	\$ 2,503,647	\$ 2,592,526
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 1,552,579	\$ 1,864,875	\$ 1,864,875
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 378,492	\$ 353,014	\$ 393,959
County	\$ 214,191	\$ 211,543	\$ 241,796
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 730,625	\$ 870,493	\$ 870,494
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 1,274,000	\$ 1,274,000	\$ 1,274,000
Total Transfers	\$ 6,599,079	\$ 7,127,572	\$ 7,287,650
Total Budget	\$ 56,873,701	\$ 48,924,902	\$ 49,214,060
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 2,676,084	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 5,700,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 3,431,857	\$ 5,600,000	\$ 5,600,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 12,435,314	\$ 13,466,226	\$ 12,435,314
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 18,428,783	\$ 19,718,460	\$ 18,083,153
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 36,972,038	\$ 44,484,686	\$ 41,818,467
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 93,845,739	\$ 93,409,589	\$ 91,032,527

Notes:

Gross sales price of 3300 Main is \$6,648,100; the Zone/RDA originally paid \$5M for the property and incurred \$381,314.74 in costs associated with the sale.

Special Projects expenditures will be directed towards Midtown Superblock, General Plan, or other projects as identified.

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY16- FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2013	Projected 2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019					
C,D	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Parks	\$ 2,754,797	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	4,254,797
C,D	T-0203	Midtown Gateways	\$ 22,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,365
C,D	T-0204	Enhanced Street Lights	\$ 975,078	8,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	984,021
C,D	T-0206	South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction	\$ -	-	205,300	1,325,300	2,415,300	1,010,300	-	-	-	-	4,956,200	4,956,200
C,D	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	\$ 1,712,606	243,565	1,806,498	3,235,900	2,125,900	-	-	-	-	-	7,168,298	9,124,469
C,D	T-0211	(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)	\$ 627,390	183,580	2,515,500	560,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,075,600	3,886,570
C,D	T-0212	Gray Street Enhanced Pathways 500 - 1800 blocks - Brazos to Ham	\$ 1,244,745	181,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,426,159
C,D	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction (MRA)	\$ 731,892	-	-	-	2,410,100	2,710,100	-	-	-	-	5,120,200	5,852,092
C,D	T-0214	Caroline Street near HCCS (Elgin to Holman)	\$ 575,459	9,542,922	810,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,920,200	12,038,581
C,D	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	\$ 9,173,533	1,409,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,583,386
C,D	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	\$ 22,395,425	3,972,615	3,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	14,900,000	41,268,040	
C,D	T-0221	Midtown Superblock Park	\$ 4,186,197	1,814,221	390,900	9,340,900	5,240,900	-	-	-	-	-	14,972,700	20,973,118
C,D	T-0222	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ 721,253	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,000	1,046,253
C,D	T-0223	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ -	29,818	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	520,200	550,018
C,D	T-0224	HTC Building Maintenance	\$ -	35,163	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	251,500	286,663
C,D	T-0225	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	140,295	165,300	155,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	576,500	716,795
C,D	T-0228	Houston Fire Museum Plaza	\$ 32,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,363
C,D	T-0229	Glover Park	\$ 173,046	95,976	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	274,022
C,D	T-0230	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	\$ -	-	-	275,600	2,770,600	-	-	-	-	-	3,046,200	3,046,200
C,D	T-0232	Public and Cultural Facilities***	\$ 11,700	735,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,246,700
C,D	T-0233	Parking Garage Super Block	\$ 68,500	591,750	11,530,100	2,270,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,800,200	14,480,450
C,D	T-0234	Parks & Open Spaces	\$ -	8,885	1,065,300	805,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	2,186,500	2,195,385
C,D	T-0235	Public Art	\$ -	-	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	1,276,500	1,276,500
C,D	T-0236	Midtown Park	\$ 486,227	1,172,793	49,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,000	1,708,020
C,D	T-0237	Baldwin Park Upgrade	\$ 511,740	396,350	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	913,090
C,D	T-0238	3300 Main	\$ 40,505	45,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,620
C,D	T-0239	Brazos Street Reconstruction	\$ -	433,282	1,121,917	-	1,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	-	-	-	8,167,217	8,600,499
C,D	T-0240	Real Estate Development	\$ -	2,136,203	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	2,286,203
C,D	T-0241	Alameda/Crawford	\$ -	-	-	-	-	2,040,100	6,040,100	-	-	-	8,080,200	8,080,200
C,D	T-0242	Webster Street	\$ -	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,040,000	1,040,000	1,040,000
C,D	T-0043	Central Bank Plaza	\$ -	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Totals			\$ 46,444,821	\$ 23,177,743	\$ 24,265,615	\$ 22,523,700	\$ 18,834,100	\$ 18,442,400	\$ 9,925,400	\$ 93,992,215	\$ 163,614,779			

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2013	Projected 2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total			
TIRZ Funds	46,444,821	8,775,599	4,813,100	18,523,700	16,834,100	18,442,400	9,926,400	68,539,700	123,760,120	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	4,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	6,000,000	-	
Other	-	1,000,000	11,510,100	2,000,000	-	-	-	13,510,100	14,510,100	-	
Bond Proceeds	-	9,402,144	5,942,415	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	9,942,415	19,344,559	-	
Project Total	46,444,821	23,177,743	24,265,615	22,523,700	18,834,100	18,442,400	9,926,400	93,992,215	163,614,779		

Project:		Land Acquisition - Parks		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		
				C.D		494		T-0202		
				C.D		62				
				2015		2016		2017		
				2018		2019		Total		
Description:	Purchase of land for future parks in the northeast and southwest quadrants of the District and on Main Street.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	1,560,324	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 2,810,324
3 Design	25,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 25,901
4 Construction	1,168,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,168,572
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 2,754,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,254,797
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,754,797	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,254,797
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 2,754,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,254,797

Project:		Main Street Enhancements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			
		Location:	Served:	C,D	C,D	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
						494		T-0210			
						62					
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Installation of pedestrian amenities on transit corridor, landscape upgrades.		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
Significant pedestrian traffic on Main Street/METRO Light Rail alignment requires amenities to enhance functionality.		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	80,000	88,465	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 88,465
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	120,000	145,000	500,598	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 500,598
4	Construction & Mgmt.	1,712,606	-	-	1,250,000	3,200,000	2,100,000	-	-	\$	\$ 6,550,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other -	-	-	10,100	55,900	35,900	25,900	-	-	\$	\$ 117,700
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	10,100	55,900	35,900	25,900	-	-	\$	\$ 117,700
Total Allocations		\$ 1,712,606	\$ 200,000	\$ 243,565	\$ 1,806,498	\$ 3,235,900	\$ 2,125,900	\$	\$	\$	\$ 9,124,469
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		1,712,606	200,000	243,565	15,000	3,235,900	2,125,900	-	-	\$	\$ 5,376,800
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	1,791,498	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 1,791,498
Total Funds		\$ 1,712,606	\$ 200,000	\$ 243,565	\$ 1,806,498	\$ 3,235,900	\$ 2,125,900	\$	\$	\$	\$ 9,124,469

Project:		(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA) 1000-1500 blocks of Holman, Main to Alameda Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks MIRA)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	
Description:		Right-of-way improvements from Main to Alameda. Enhancements will include wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers and accessibility ramps. In FY 2015 we combined T-0211 & T0235.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		T-0211	
Justification:		Major pedestrian corridor between Light Rail/METRO transit system and the HCC Campus. Funded with HCC Increment, FTA Grant Funds & Midtown Increment. Quality of Life Improvements for the community.		Served:		Neighborhood:			
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	
				2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2019	

Project:		Alabama Street Reconstruction (MRA) (800 & 900 Blocks)(Travis & Miliam) (1000 - 18000 Blocks - HCC) (Main to Hamilton)			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0213										
Description:		Street reconstruction including sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture and brick pavers. Combined T-0213 & T-0224 in FY 15.			Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
Justification:		Major thoroughfare between Midtown and surrounding communities. These two blocks outside of HCC's campus will be reconstructed without HCC funding.			2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		Total						
					Personnel																
					Supplies																
					Svcs. & Chgs.																
					Capital Outlay																
					Total		\$		-		-		-		-						
					FTEs																
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13		2014 Budget		2014 Estimate		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		FY15 - FY19 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
3 Design		731,892		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		731,892	
4 Construction & Mngt		-		-		-		2,400,000		2,700,000		-		-		-		\$		5,100,000	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		10,100		10,100		-		-		\$		20,200	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		10,100		10,100		-		\$		20,200	
Total Allocations		\$ 731,892		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$ 2,410,100		\$ 2,710,100		\$		\$ 5,120,200		\$ 5,852,092	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		731,892		-		-		-		-		2,410,100		2,710,100		-		\$		5,120,200	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Bond Proceeds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Total Funds		\$ 731,892		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$ 2,410,100		\$ 2,710,100		\$		\$ 5,120,200		\$ 5,852,092	

Project:		Caroline Street near HCCS (Elgin to Holman) (Pierce to Elgin 2000 - 3100 Blocks) (MRA)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0214	
Description:		Using public right-of-way to create 3 blocks of street reconstruction, utility improvements, enhancement landscaping, wider sidewalks, street furniture, irrigation. \$4,000,000 Grant funds from TxDot. TxDot will bid and run the project. Combined T-0214 & T-0225		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		Total	
Justification:		Entrance way to the Houston Community College, gateway to Midtown from Downtown. Funded with HCC Increment & Midtown Increment.		Served:		2015		2016		2017	
				Personnel		-		-		-	
				Supplies		-		-		-	
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
				Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
				Total		\$		-		-	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 35,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	200,000	148,065	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 148,065
4	Construction & Mgmt	287,284	8,000,000	9,314,757	500,000	650,000	300,000	-	-	\$	\$ 11,052,041
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other - Legal	253,175	-	80,100	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	\$	\$ 803,475
Other Sub-Total:		253,175	-	80,100	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	\$	\$ 803,475
Total Allocations		\$ 575,459	\$ 8,200,000	\$ 9,542,922	\$ 810,100	\$ 810,100	\$ 300,000	\$	-	\$	\$ 12,038,581
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		575,459	200,000	228,165	810,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	\$	\$ 2,723,824
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants		-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 4,000,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	4,000,000	5,314,757	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 5,314,757
Total Funds		\$ 575,459	\$ 8,200,000	\$ 9,542,922	\$ 810,100	\$ 810,100	\$ 300,000	\$	-	\$	\$ 12,038,581

Project:		Street Overlay Program (Partnership with City of Houston)			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		
					493		T-0222				
					C.D		Geo. Ref.:				
					C.D		Neighborhood:		62		
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	721,253	400,000	-	325,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 325,000	\$ 1,046,253
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 721,253	\$ 400,000	\$	\$	\$ 325,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 325,000	\$ 1,046,253
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		721,253	400,000	-	325,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 325,000	\$ 1,046,253
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 721,253	\$ 400,000	\$	\$ 325,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 325,000	\$ 1,046,253

Project:		Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0223	
		Location:		C.D		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
Served:		C,D		493		62					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
Description: Missing or broken sidewalk replacement throughout the District.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Total
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Justification: Existing conditions are poor. Safe sidewalks will enhance the quality of life for area residents and businesses.		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	250,000	7,188	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 507,188
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	22,630	10,100	10,100	-	-	-	\$ 20,200	\$ 42,830
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	22,630	10,100	10,100	-	-	-	\$ 20,200	\$ 42,830
Total Allocations		\$	\$ 250,000	\$ 29,818	\$ 260,100	\$ 260,100	\$	\$	\$	\$ 520,200	\$ 550,018
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	250,000	29,818	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	\$ 520,200	\$ 550,018
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$ 250,000	\$ 29,818	\$ 260,100	\$ 260,100	\$	\$	\$	\$ 520,200	\$ 550,018

Project:	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0225
	Location:	Served:	C,D	C,D	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:			
							62		
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total			
Justification:	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-			
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-			
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-			
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-			
	FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase									
1 Planning	-	85,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 364,000		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4 Construction	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7 Other	36,295	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	\$ 66,500	\$ 102,795		
	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:	30,300	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	\$ 66,500	\$ 102,795		
Total Allocations	\$ 140,295	\$ 155,300	\$ 85,300	\$ 85,300	\$ 85,300	\$ 576,500	\$ 716,795		
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds	119,404	165,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	\$ 576,500	\$ 695,904		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bond Proceeds	20,891	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,891		
Total Funds	\$ 140,295	\$ 165,300	\$ 85,300	\$ 85,300	\$ 85,300	\$ 576,500	\$ 716,795		

Project: Glover Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0229			
		Location: C.D		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served: C.D		Neighborhood: 62							
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total				
Hardscape and softscape improvements to greenspace located at Elgin and Austin Street intersection.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	80,691	13,000	13,278	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 93,969
4	Construction	92,355	102,000	77,698	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 175,053
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Total Allocations		\$ 173,046	\$ 120,000	\$ 95,976	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 274,022
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		173,046	120,000	90,369	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 263,415
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	5,607	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,607
Total Funds		\$ 173,046	\$ 120,000	\$ 95,976	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 274,022

Project:		Public and Cultural Facilities***		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:	C.D	C.D	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
				C,D		66		T-0232			
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total				
Funding of projects for use as public and cultural facilities to enhance the quality of life for residents and businesses Buffalo Soldiers Museum, Asia Society & Houston Museum of African American Culture.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-				
Justification:		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-				
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	11,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 11,700
4	Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	550,000	-	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	Buffalo Soldiers	-	-	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 335,000
	MATCH	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 400,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	550,000	735,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,235,000
Total Allocations		\$ 11,700	\$ 550,000	\$ 735,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,246,700
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		11,700	550,000	735,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,246,700
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 11,700	\$ 550,000	\$ 735,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,246,700

Project:	Parking Garage Super Block		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0233	
	Location:	Served:	C,D	C,D	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
								62		
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
			2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total		
Justification:	Parking underground at the Super Block Park - Midtown will be paying Camden (the contractor) interest only until project complete.									
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs								-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	68,500	700,000	551,650	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 770,150
4 Construction & Mngt	-	12,279,000	-	11,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other - Legal	-	21,000	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	\$ 650,200	\$ 690,300
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	21,000	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	\$ 650,200	\$ 690,300
Total Allocations	\$ 68,500	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 591,750	\$ 11,530,100	\$ 2,270,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,800,200	\$ 14,460,450
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	68,500	-	591,750	20,000	270,100	-	-	-	\$ 290,100	\$ 950,350
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	13,000,000	-	11,510,100	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 13,510,100	\$ 26,510,100
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 68,500	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 591,750	\$ 11,530,100	\$ 2,270,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,800,200	\$ 27,460,450

Project:	Parks & Open Spaces		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0234	
	Location:	Served:	C.D	C.D	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
							62			
Description:	Public Landscape improvements to entry points to create pockets parks/plazas.									
Justification:	Quality of Life improvements for the community.									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	200,000	8,885	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 258,885
4 Construction	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,650,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	\$ 36,500	\$ 36,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	\$ 36,500	\$ 36,500
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 8,885	\$ 1,065,300	\$ 805,300	\$ 105,300	\$ 105,300	\$ 105,300	\$ 2,186,500	\$ 2,195,385
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	200,000	8,885	1,065,300	805,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	\$ 2,186,500	\$ 2,195,385
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 8,885	\$ 1,065,300	\$ 805,300	\$ 105,300	\$ 105,300	\$ 105,300	\$ 2,186,500	\$ 2,195,385

Project: Midtown Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:					
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:				T-0236			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62						
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total				
Public Landscape improvements to update Midtown Park		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	281,897	-	56,076	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 337,973
4	Construction & Mngt	204,330	1,050,000	1,020,972	24,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 24,000	\$ 1,249,302
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	95,745	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 120,745
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	95,745	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 120,745
Total Allocations		\$ 486,227	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,172,793	\$ 49,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,000	\$ 1,708,020
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		486,227	250,000	169,687	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 680,914
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	800,000	1,003,106	24,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 24,000	\$ 1,027,106
Total Funds		\$ 486,227	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,172,793	\$ 49,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,000	\$ 1,708,020

Project: Baldwin Park Upgrade		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0237					
		Location: C.D		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served: C.D		Neighborhood: 62									
Description:		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		Total	
Public Landscape improvements upgrade Baldwin Park to include new lighting, electric outlets and performance stage.													
Justification:		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$	
Quality of Life improvements for the community.		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$	
		Total		\$		-		-		-		\$	
		FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
3	Design	160,795	-	8,822	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	169,617	
4	Construction	350,945	250,000	325,042	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	5,000	680,987
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	-
7	Other	-	-	62,486	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	62,486
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	62,486	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	62,486
Total Allocations		\$ 511,740	\$ 250,000	\$ 396,350	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 913,090	\$ -	\$ 913,090
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		511,740	250,000	138,307	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 655,047	\$ -	\$ 655,047
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	258,043	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 258,043	\$ -	\$ 258,043
Total Funds		\$ 511,740	\$ 250,000	\$ 396,350	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 913,090	\$ -	\$ 913,090

Project: Brazos Street Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:					
		C.D		Geo. Ref.:		T-0239					
		C.D		Neighborhood:		62					
Description: Street reconstruction including sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture and brick pavers.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						Total			
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019					
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	500,000	427,982	1,106,817	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,106,817	\$ 1,534,799
4	Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	1,000,000	300,000	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other - Legal	-	-	5,300	15,100	15,100	20,100	15,100	10,100	\$ 60,400	\$ 65,700
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	5,300	15,100	15,100	20,100	15,100	10,100	\$ 60,400	\$ 65,700
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 433,282	\$ 1,121,917	\$ -	\$ 1,020,100	\$ 6,015,100	\$ 10,100	\$ 8,167,217	\$ 8,600,499
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	500,000	105,300	-	-	1,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	\$ 7,045,300	\$ 7,150,600
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	327,982	1,121,917	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,121,917	\$ 1,449,899
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 433,282	\$ 1,121,917	\$ -	\$ 1,020,100	\$ 6,015,100	\$ 10,100	\$ 8,167,217	\$ 8,600,499

Project: Real Estate Development		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0240		
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:						
Served:		C,D		Neighborhood:		62				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total			
Description:	Purchase of land under the 380 economic development plan, as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.									
Justification:	Maintenance and operations line item for new improvements within the District.									
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition - Block 442	-	2,500,000	1,970,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 1,970,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other - IDS	-	-	166,203	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	\$	\$ 316,203
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	166,203	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	\$	\$ 316,203
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,136,203	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,286,203
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	2,500,000	1,136,203	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	\$	\$ 1,286,203
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 1,000,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,136,203	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,286,203

Project: Alameda/Crawford		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0241					
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:									
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62								
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
Street reconstruction including sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture and brick pavers.		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$	200,000	\$ 200,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$	800,000	\$ 800,000
4	Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$	7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	40,100	-	40,100	40,100	\$ 80,200	\$	80,200	\$ 80,200
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	40,100	-	40,100	40,100	\$ 80,200	\$	80,200	\$ 80,200
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,040,100	\$	8,080,200	\$	8,080,200
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	2,040,100	-	6,040,100	6,040,100	\$ 8,080,200	\$	8,080,200	\$ 8,080,200
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,040,100	\$	8,080,200	\$	8,080,200

Project: Webster Street		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0242		
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62			
Description: Street reconstruction including sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture and brick pavers. Justification: Major thoroughfare between Midtown, Third Ward, and Fourth Ward.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							Total	
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2019	Total	
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 20,000	\$ 520,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 20,000	\$ 520,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000

